# RESEARCH INFORMATION AND FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO GRADUATE ART STUDENTS AT NINETY EUROPEAN AND NORTH AMERICAN ART MUSEUMS

**APPROVED:** 

Graduate Committee: ul Major Professor, Minor Professor Committee Member Committee Member Dean of the School of Education alous o

Dean of the Graduate

Jones, Lois Swan, <u>Research Information and Facilities</u> <u>Available to Graduate Art Students at Ninety European and</u> <u>North American Art Museums</u>. Doctor of Philosophy (College Teaching), August, 1972, 285 pp., 5 tables, bibliography, 70 titles.

The problem of this study was to ascertain the research information and facilities available to graduate art students at art museums, as reflected in research-oriented publications--journals, bulletins, and catalogues of permanent collections; accessibility of their permanent collections including prints and drawings, library facilities, and photographic reference collections; and availability of reproductions.

The purpose of the investigation was to collect information from ninety representative art museums in Europe and North America, with visits made to forty-five and a validated questionnaire sent to the others; to study their research-oriented publications as to contents; and to organize the data so that they would be of value to graduate art students. Although this information will be of value to scholars, undergraduate students, and museum personnel, the study was restricted to the graduate art student because some museum libraries restrict their facilities to this educational level.

Personal visits were made to forty-five museums, twentyseven in Europe and eighteen in the United States. The other

l

forty-five institutions were sent questionnaires; of these twenty-six answered and returned them by February 15, 1972. These data, along with information collected on the personal visits, were tabulated and organized into four sections.

1. "Museum Research-Oriented Publications: Journals and Bulletins" includes a brief historical background; two tables--one of journals, one of bulletins--compiled from the collected data with reference notes giving former titles, suspension dates, and change of volume numbers; and a statement on the role of the Art Index to these publications.

2. "Museum Research-Oriented Publications: Catalogues of Permanent Collections" encompasses historical background of the cataloguing of the Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna, Austria; analysis of the contents of the catalogues of the ninety museums accompanied by a lengthy table giving the analyses of 325 of the catalogues; findings of the questionnaire; and data concerned with titles and contents of catalogues, university museum catalogues, methods of reducing catalogue costs, some comparisons of catalogue prices, and financial assistance available from charitable foundations.

3. "Availability of the Museums' Collections and Research Facilities," gives data concerning the accessibility of collections, prints and drawings, and research facilities, as well as additional information in two tables: one listing thirty-five print and drawing departments, their holdings

and their catalogues, and the other listing twenty-one outstanding libraries and photographic reference collections, giving their holdings of books, photographs, and slides, as well as publications.

4. "Availability of Reproductions of the Museums' Collections" includes data concerning publication of information pamphlets as well as availability and cost of reproductions and regulations pertaining to sketching, painting, and photographing.

During the compilation of this information, a clear need for better communications between the personnel of art museums and the graduate art student, the nascent researcher, became apparent. Some of the museum publications seemed to be addressing themselves to a small, select, museum-oriented public of a local nature instead of to the international world. There is a need for the personnel of museums to think through the museum's philosophy, compile rules and regulations, and then disseminate this information. Each museum needs to question whether or not its policies are helping it to become an institution which encourages research and the quest for knowledge.

# RESEARCH INFORMATION AND FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO GRADUATE ART STUDENTS AT NINETY EUROPEAN AND NORTH AMERICAN ART MUSEUMS.

## DISSERTATION

Presented to the Graduate Council of the North Texas State University in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements

For the Degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

By

Lois Swan Jones, Ph.B., B. S., M.S. Denton, Texas August, 1972

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

.

.

LIST OF	TABLES v
Chapter	
I.	INTRODUCTION 1
	Background and Significance of the Study Statement of the Problem Purposes of the Study Delimitations of the Study Organization of the Study
II.	REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE
	General Literature on Museums Literature on Specific Aspects of the Study
III.	PROCEDURES OF THE STUDY
IV.	MUSEUM RESEARCH-ORIENTED PUBLICATIONS: JOURNALS AND BULLETINS
	Introduction Brief Historical Background Data Concerning the Journals and Bulletins The <u>Art Index</u> and Museum Publications
V.	MUSEUM RESEARCH-ORIENTED PUBLICATIONS: CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS: I 45
	Historical Background of the Cataloguing of the Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna Analysis of the Contents of the Catalogues
VI.	MUSEUM RESEARCH-ORIENTED PUBLICATIONS: CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS: II 140
	Findings of the Section of the Question- naire on Catalogues Data Concerning the Catalogues of Permanent Collections Titles of catalogues Contents of catalogues

University museum catalogues

# TABLE OF CONTENTS -- Continued

	Pa Methods of reducing catalogue costs Some comparisons of catalogue prices Financial assistance from charitable foundations	ge
VII.	AVAILABILITY OF THE MUSEUMS: COLLECTIONS AND RESEARCH FACILITIES	68
	Introduction Data Concerning the Museums' Collections and Research Facilities Accessibility of the collections Accessibility of the prints and drawings Accessibility of the research facilities	
VIII.	AVAILABILITY OF REPRODUCTIONS OF THE MUSEUMS' COLLECTIONS	21
	Introduction Data Concerning the Availability of Reproductions Publication of Information Pamphlets	
IX.	SUMMARY, FINDINGS, AND IMPLICATIONS 2	30
	Summary Findings and Implications	
APPENDIX	A	39259499
BIBLIOGRA	PHY	80

# LIST OF TABLES

Table			Page
I.	A	Representative List of Research-Oriented Journals.	28
II.	A	Representative List of Research-Oriented Bulletins	34
III.	A	Representative List of Catalogues of Permanent Collections of Paintings and Sculptures and Museum Guides	52
IV.	A	Representative List of Selected Print and Drawing Departments	186
۷.	A	Representative List of Some Outstanding Library and Photographic Reference Collections	206

.

### CHAPTER I

#### INTRODUCTION

Background and Significance of the Study

A museum has various professional functions:

(a) acquisition and preservation, (b) exhibition, and (c) research and education.<sup>1</sup> In 1968 the Belmont Report of the American Association of Museums emphasized the significance of the educational role, with which the present study is concerned, when it stated:

In performing an educational function museums provide a kind of learning that is available nowhere else. Schools and colleges recognize this by relying on museums to provide what books cannot--great works of art in the original, significant historical objects, specific specimens which are original evidence of the nature and evolution of man and his world.<sup>2</sup>

Museums have an important educational role for the person doing graduate work. The research done by these institutions is important to graduate art students who will be the art scholars of tomorrow. Charles Blitzer, the Director of the Education and Training in the Smithsonian Institute, deplores the lack of authoritative information in regard to the educational role of museums. As Blitzer says:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Sherman E. Lee, "The Idea of an Art Museum," <u>Harper's</u> <u>Magazine</u>, CCXXXVII (September, 1968), 76.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>American Association of Museums, <u>America's Museums</u>: <u>The Belmont Report</u> (Washington, 1968), p. 4.

Most museums considering educational programs must rely, therefore, on their own informal sources of information about the field and must create their own programs without benefit of the range of opinion or knowledge on the usefulness of a given approach.<sup>3</sup>

There have been no books or magazine articles written on the research information and the specific facilities that art museums in Europe and North America provide students. Not only do students need to know what is available to them, but museum personnel would profit from learning how other museums are solving problems which are similar to their own. There was need for a fact-finding study to be conducted.

#### Statement of the Problem

The problem of this study was to ascertain the research information and facilities available to graduate art students at certain selected art museums as reflected in (a) their research-oriented publications, journals, bulletins, and catalogues of permanent collections, (b) the accessibility of their permanent collections including the prints and drawings, their library facilities, and their photographic reference collections, and (c) the availability of reproductions of their permanent collections.

## Purposes of the Study

The purpose of this study was of a three-fold nature: (a) to collect information from ninety representative art

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Eric Larrabee, editor, <u>Museums and Education</u> (Washington, 1968), p. vi.

museums in the United States, Canada, and Europe concerning the research facilities that they offer graduate art students; (b) to study the catalogues of their permanent collections and their research-oriented bulletins and journals; and (c) to organize the data so that they would be of value to graduate art students.

# Delimitations of the Study

In this paper it will be assumed throughout that the information may or may not be of value to the scholar, the undergraduate student, and the personnel of museums. Because some art museum libraries permit gradute but not undergraduate students to use their holdings, this study was restricted to those art museum facilities which were available to graduate art students during the summer and fall of 1971.

Forty-five art museums were visited personally in order to discover different or unusual ways that these institutions might be imparting research information and providing educational facilities to graduate art students. Some of the personal observations which were made during these visits are included in the study. Permission for their inclusion was granted by the advisory committee.

### Organization of the Study

The second chapter will be a review of the related literature. A description of the procedures for the collection of the data will be found in the third chapter. The

information was organized either in a descriptive form to emphasize how various museums were handling these activities or in table form for easy reference. The following chapters will deal with the data collected in the study: Chapter IV, "Museum Research-Oriented Publications: Journals and Bulletins"; Chapters V and VI, "Museum Research-Oriented Publications: Catalogues of Permanent Collections"; Chapter VII, "Availability of the Museums' Collections and Research Facilities"; and Chapter VIII, "Availability of Reproductions of the Museums' Collections." A summary of the study and its conclusions will be found in the final chapter.

Łμ

# CHAPTER II

#### REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE

The general literature on museums was reviewed, as well as the literature pertinent to the specific aspects with which this study was concerned, namely, the relationships between art museums and graduate art students. The topics treated in this literature included: (a) how a museum reported the research which it had done on its art collection through research-oriented publications and catalogues, (b) the accessibility of research facilities, and (d) the various means of obtaining reproductions of a work of art.

# General Literature on Museums

Personal research in the libraries in the Dallas-Fort Worth area and in the Cleveland Art Museum library, Cleveland, Ohio, gave evidence that there was a lack of available source material on the educational role of museums. Most of the books were concerned with museology, as, for example, those published by UNESCO<sup>1</sup> and those written by Dudley,<sup>2</sup>

LUNESCO, The Organization of Museums--Practical Advice (New York, 1960) and Temporary and Travelling Exhibitions (New York, 1963).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Dorothy.H. Dudley, <u>Museum Registration Methods</u> (Washington, 1958).

Neal,<sup>3</sup> Coleman,<sup>4</sup> and Burns.<sup>5</sup> Architecture and display techniques of museums were discussed by Aloi,<sup>6</sup> Brawne,<sup>7</sup> and O'Connor.<sup>8</sup> The historical background was the concern of Bazin,<sup>9</sup> Bell,<sup>10</sup> Carmichael,<sup>11</sup> Cauman,<sup>12</sup> and Howe.<sup>13</sup> Most of the books, such as those by Adam<sup>14</sup> and Zetterberg<sup>15</sup> were

<sup>3</sup>Armita Neal, <u>Help!</u> For the <u>Small Museum</u> (Boulder, Colorado, 1969).

<sup>4</sup>Lawrence Vail Coleman, <u>The Museums in America</u>, 3 vols. (Washington, 1939).

<sup>5</sup>William A. Burns, <u>Your Future in Museums</u> (New York, 1967). <sup>6</sup>Roberto Aloi, <u>Musei</u> (Milan, Italy, 1962).

7Michael Brawne, <u>The New Museum</u>: <u>Architecture and Dis</u>play (New York, 1966).

<sup>8</sup>Robert B. O'Connor, "Museums," Vol. III of <u>Forms and</u> <u>Functions of Twentieth-Century Architecture</u>, edited by Tabot Hamlin, 3 vols. (New York, 1952).

<sup>9</sup>Germain Bazin, <u>The Museum Age</u>, translated by Jane van Nuis Cahill (New York, 1967).

<sup>10</sup>Whitfield J. Bell, Jr., <u>A</u> <u>Cabinet of Curiosities</u> (Charlottesville, Virginia, 1967).

<sup>11</sup>Leonard Carmichael and J. C. Long, <u>James Smithson</u> and the <u>Smithsonian Story</u> (New York, 1965).

<sup>12</sup>Samuel Cauman, <u>The Living Museum</u>: <u>Experiences of an</u> <u>Art Historian and Museum Director-Alexander Dormer</u> (Washington Square, New York, 1958).

<sup>13</sup>Winifred E. Howe, <u>A History of the Metropolitan Museum</u> of <u>Art</u>, <u>Vol. II</u>: <u>1905-1941</u> <u>Problems and Principles in a</u> <u>Period of Expansion</u> (New York, 1946).

<sup>14</sup>Thomas Ritchie Adam, <u>The Civic Value of Museums</u> (New York, 1937) and <u>The Museum and Popular Culture</u> (New York, 1939).

<sup>15</sup>Hans Lennart Zetterberg, <u>Museums and Adult Education</u> (New York, 1969). generalizations. The December, 1966, editorial of <u>Museums</u> <u>Journal</u>,<sup>16</sup> as well as the articles by Richardson,<sup>17</sup> Fleming,<sup>18</sup> and Jaffé,<sup>19</sup> all were concerned with museum research.

Wittlin's recently published book<sup>20</sup> was an expansion and updating of her earlier work.<sup>21</sup> In her twelve-point program for museum renewal, Wittlin states:

Few individual institutions, if any, can be all things to all men. Even a very large museum will have to decide how much of its energies and financial resources is to serve the community of scholars or the general public, or specific sections of the public. Purposes have to be clearly defined in keeping with now existing needs.<sup>22</sup>

<u>America's Museums</u>: <u>The Belmont Report</u><sup>23</sup> was an account made in 1968 to the Federal Council of the Arts and the

16"Editorial," <u>Museums Journal</u>, LXVI (December, 1966), 165-166.

17Edgar P. Richardson, "The Museum in America 1963," <u>Museum News</u>, XLII (September, 1963), 20-28.

<sup>18</sup>E. McClung Fleming, "The University and the Museum: Needs and Opportunities for Cooperation," <u>The Museologist</u>, III (June, 1969), 10-18.

19Michael Jaffé, "The Relationship Between the Universities and the Art Museums," <u>Museums Journal</u>, LXVII (September, 1967), 148-157.

<sup>20</sup>Alma S. Wittlin, <u>Museums</u>: <u>In Search of a Usable</u> <u>Future</u> (Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1970).

<sup>21</sup>Alma S. Wittlin, <u>The Museum</u>: <u>Its History</u> and <u>Its</u> <u>Tasks in Education</u> (London, 1949).

<sup>22</sup>Alma S. Wittlin, <u>Museums: In Search of a Usable</u> <u>Future</u>, p. 204.

<sup>23</sup>American Association of Museums, <u>America's Museums</u>: <u>The Belmont Report</u>, edited by Michael W. Robbins (Washington, 1968).

Humanities by a special committee of the American Association of Museums. The report was concerned with the present condition of American museums, their unmet needs, and their relations to other educational and cultural institutions. The Belmont report, which concluded with a case for Federal support of the Arts, was the most pertinent and up-to-date survey of its kind.

The UNESCO Regional Seminar of 1958 was on the educational role of museums. Although the conference was specifically concerned with the educational function, the report was not.<sup>24</sup> The conclusions of the seminar, which Rivière reported, included basic definitions and the different means of organizing museums, as well as touching on the wide range of educational activities open to them.

The papers which were prepared in 1966 for The Smithsonian Institutional Conference on Museums and Education were collected and edited by Eric Larrabee.<sup>25</sup> These excellent essays dealt with many topics, but the main emphasis was on the educational programs for the elementary and high school student by different kinds of museums--science, historical, children's.

<sup>24</sup>UNESCO, <u>Regional Seminar on the Educational Rôle of</u> <u>Museums</u>, Georges Henri Rivière, Chairman (Paris, 1960).

<sup>25</sup>Eric Larrabee, editor, <u>Museums and Education</u> (Washington, 1968).

Low's study, <u>The Educational Philosophy and Practice</u> of <u>Art Museums in the United States</u>,<sup>26</sup> in 1948, was primarily concerned with the popular educational approaches of these institutions. The study, which was based on a questionnaire answered by forty-two public museums in cities with a population of one hundred thousand or more and on personal interviews with nine of these forty-two, had a small section pertaining to museum research. Low found:

It is the belief that the larger museums should concentrate on research while the smaller should concentrate on popular education. The basis for this belief is, of course, the fact that the larger museums have greater resources in terms of collections, libraries, and financial support.<sup>27</sup>

The questions posed about publications emphasized the museum's solicitude toward popular publications. As Low stated:

If the museums are to become educational institutions in the sense described, the assumption would be that the greatest effort in terms of quantity would be placed on the production of popular publications. In this connection it will be recalled that of those directors who were willing to make a distinction of emphasis between scholarly and popular publications, only four fayored the former while eighteen favored the latter.<sup>20</sup>

Literature on Specific Aspects of the Study Two invaluable research tools in gathering the data on

26Theodore Lewis Low, <u>The Educational Philosophy and</u> <u>Practice of Art Museums in the United States</u> (New York, 1948).

27<u>Ibid</u>., p. 104.

<sup>28</sup><u>Ibid</u>., p. 206.

museum publications were Chamberlin<sup>29</sup> and the Union Serials Catalogues.<sup>30</sup> Chamberlin, whose excellent book was published in 1959 and therefore needs updating, frequently omitted art museum publications because of their magnitude. The Union Serials Catalogues were helpful in determing dates of publications and changes of titles of museum journals and bulletins.

What should be included in a catalogue as well as how some of them are financed was the subject of "Fritz Thyssen Stiftung (Foundation): The Promotion of Learned Museum Catalogues"<sup>31</sup> and Gilbert's illuminating article, "Museum Paintings: How Much Information?"<sup>32</sup> Under the "Literature of Art" section in <u>The Burlington Magazine<sup>33</sup></u> reviews of museum catalogues are often included. These articles, which

<sup>29</sup>Mary W. Chamberlin, <u>Guide to Art Reference Books</u>, (Chicago, 1959).

<sup>30</sup>Union List of Serials in Libraries of the United States and Canada, edited by Edna Brown Titus, 3rd ed., 5 vols. (New York, 1965); New Serial Titles: A Union List of Serials Commencing Publication After December 31, 1949 (1961-1965 Cumulation), 2 vols. (New York, 1966); and New Serial Titles: A Union List of Serials Commencing Publication After December 31, 1949 (1966-1969 Cumulation), 2 vols. (Washington, 1971).

31"Fritz Thyssen Stiftung (Foundation): The Promotion of Learned Museum Catalogues," <u>Museums Journal</u>, LXX (June, 1970), 3-6.

<sup>32</sup>Creighton Gilbert, "Museum Paintings: How Much Information?" <u>Arts Magazine</u>, XXXVI (December, 1961), 66-68.

33<u>The Burlington Magazine</u>, monthly since 1903, Burlington Magazine Publications, Ltd., 258-268 Gray's Inn Road, London W.C., England. are too numerous to list, are usually informative, succinct, scholarly critiques.

The most pertinent literature concerning museum publications--bulletins, journals, and catalogues--was in the publications themselves. All of the bulletins and journals listed in Tables I and II (pages 28 and 34) of Chapter IV were reviewed, with many studied in depth. Most of the catalogues of permanent collections listed in Table III (page 52) of Chapter V were perused.

Simmon's article<sup>34</sup> gave tips for the photographer. Wheeler<sup>35</sup> discussed the art museum as a publisher. Material on specific library facilities was found in Howell<sup>36</sup> and Woodruff.<sup>37</sup> Coolidge emphasized the need for good art museum libraries as "today most civic museums pay more attention to popular education than they do to scholarly research."<sup>38</sup>

<sup>34</sup>Harold C. Simmons, "Museum Photography for the Art Historian," <u>Art Journal</u>, XXV (Winter, 1965/66), 166-172.

35Monroe Wheeler, "The Museum as Publisher," <u>Art In</u> <u>America</u>, XXXIV (October, 1946), 213-219.

<sup>36</sup>Hannah Johnson Howell, "The Frick Art Reference Library," <u>College Art Journal</u> (Winter, 1951-52), 123-126.

<sup>37</sup>Helen Woodruff, <u>The Index of Christian Art at</u> <u>Princeton University</u> (Princeton, New Jersey, 1942).

<sup>38</sup>John Coolidge, "American Art Museum Libraries: Past Problems and Potentials," <u>Special Libraries</u>, L (March, 1959), 120. Material about various archival departments was found in articles in <u>Art Quarterly</u>, Winter, 1954;<sup>39</sup> <u>American</u> <u>Artist</u>, March, 1961;<sup>40</sup> <u>Art Journal</u>, Spring, 1965;<sup>41</sup> <u>Studio</u> <u>International</u>, July, 1970;<sup>42</sup> and <u>Interiors</u>, November, 1970.<sup>43</sup> Additional information regarding the research facilities provided by art museums was gathered from the publications issued by the museums themselves: the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, New York;<sup>44</sup> the Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts;<sup>45</sup> the British Museum, London, England;<sup>46</sup> and the Victoria and Albert Museum,

<sup>39</sup>"Archives of American Art," <u>Art Quarterly</u>, XVII (Winter, 1954), 402-406.

<sup>40</sup>"Archives of American Art," <u>American Artist</u>, XXV (March, 1961), 16.

<sup>4</sup>1"An Editorial: Archives of American Art," <u>Art</u> <u>Journal</u>, XXIV (Spring, 1965), 282.

<sup>42</sup>"New Archives of Art: the Tate Archive," <u>Studio</u> <u>International</u>, CLXXX (July, 1970), iv.

<sup>43</sup>"National Photo Archive to Be Established at the National Gallery of Art," <u>Interiors</u>, CXXX (November, 1970), 26.

<sup>44</sup>The <u>Metropolitan Museum of Art</u>: <u>The Library</u> (New York, 1970).

<sup>45</sup><u>A Guide to the Fine Arts Library: Guide to the Har-</u> vard Libraries, No. 2 (Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1971).

<sup>46</sup>The British Museum: <u>A Guide to Its Public Services</u> (London, 1970).

<sup>47</sup>Victoria and Albert Museum: Handbook to the Departments of Prints and Drawings and Paintings (London, 1964) and Victoria and Albert Museum Library; Notes for Readers (London, n.d.). The reports of various departments within a museum-publications, photographic, financial, prints and drawings-are published in a museum's annual report, which emphasizes the variety of problems encountered by each of these diverse institutions. Annual reports consulted were those of The British Museum, London, England;<sup>48</sup> The Courtauld Institute of Arts, University of London, London, England;<sup>49</sup> The National Gallery, London, England;<sup>50</sup> The Tate Gallery, London, England;<sup>51</sup> The Fitzwilliam Museum, University of Cambridge, Cambridge, England;<sup>52</sup> the Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology, University of Oxford, Oxford, England;<sup>53</sup> the National Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C.;<sup>54</sup> the Albright-Knox Art

<sup>48</sup>The British Museum Report of the Trustees 1966 (London, 1967) and The British Museum Report of the Trustees 1966-1969 (London, 1969).

<sup>49</sup>Courtauld Institute of Art, University of London: Annual Report 1969/70 (Ditchling, England, 1971).

<sup>50</sup>The National Gallery: January 1965-December 1966 (London, 1967), The National Gallery: January 1967-December 1968 (London, 1969), and The National Gallery: January 1969-December 1970 (London, 1971).

<sup>51</sup>The Tate Gallery 1968-70 (London, 1970).

<sup>52</sup>The Annual Reports of the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate and the Friends of the Fitzwilliam, Cambridge: For the Year Ending 31 December 1969 (Cambridge, England, 1970).

<sup>53</sup>Ashmolean Museum: Report of the Visitors 1969-1970 (Oxford, England, 1970).

<sup>54</sup>National Gallery of Art: Report and Studies in the History of Art 1967 (Washington, 1968) and <u>National Gallery</u> of Art: Report and Studies in the History of Art 1969 (Washington, 1970). Gallery, Buffalo, New York;<sup>55</sup> The Walters Art Gallery, Baltimore, Maryland;<sup>56</sup> and The Brooklyn Museum, Brooklyn, New York.<sup>57</sup>

The literature reviewed in this chapter revealed an obvious lack of available source material on art museums. The examination of the literature has indicated a clear need for in-depth research studies and reports on the educational role of museums. The present study is a beginning.

55<u>Annual Report 1969-1970: The Buffalo Fine Arts Acad-</u> emy, <u>Albright-Knox Art Gallery</u> (Buffalo, New York, 1970).

<sup>56</sup>The Walters Art Gallery: Thirty-eighth Annual Report of the Trustees to the Mayor and City Council of Baltimore for the Year 1970 (Baltimore, Maryland, 1971).

57<u>The Brooklyn Museum Annual 1969-1970</u>: Part 1: Reports and <u>Records</u> (Brooklyn, New York, 1971).

# CHAPTER III

#### PROCEDURES OF THE STUDY

In order to ascertain the research information and facilities available to graduate art students at art museums, decisions had to be made concerning the selection of the institutions to be studied and the selection of pertinent questions to be asked. Ninety art museums<sup>1</sup> in the United States, Canada, and Europe (Appendix A, page 239, and Appendix B, page 242) were selected so as to include: (a) those considered to be among the most outstanding in the world,<sup>2</sup> (b) those having research-oriented publications,<sup>3</sup> and (c) those whose locations would give the study a wide geographical base<sup>4</sup>. Two maps locating the cities containing

<sup>1</sup>All of the European art museums are listed as they appear in Helmut Rauschenbusch, editor, <u>International Directory of Arts</u>, 10th ed., (Berlin, 1969/70). All of the North American art museums are listed as they appear in the American Association of Museums, <u>The Official Museum Directory</u>: <u>United States-Canada</u>, <u>1971</u> (Washington, 1971).

<sup>2</sup>The outstanding art museums were chosen from the thirty compiled by Bert Bilzer, Hermann Boekhoff, and Fritz Winzer, editors, <u>Paintings of the World's Great Galleries</u> (New York, 1960).

3Art museums were used that had publications listed by Sarah St. John and Margaret Furlong, editors, <u>Art Index</u> (New York, 1930-1971) and Mary W. Chamberlin, <u>Guide to Art</u> <u>Reference Books</u> (Chicago, 1959).

<sup>4</sup>Such museums as the National Gallery of Ireland, Dublin, Ireland, and the National Archaeological Museum, Athens, Greece, were included for this reason. these ninety museums are provided by Appendix C and D (pages 245 and 249).

A questionnaire was prepared to insure that the same questions would be asked at each of the museums. In order that the questions would be relevant, the questionnaire was validated first by a jury of five. The panel of judges selected to determine the validity of the questionnaire was composed of two professors of art history, one of whom was from a large Texas university and the other from a prominent Eastern university; two graduate students majoring in art history, each of whom had done research in Europe; and the director of a university museum who was also the chairman of the Art Department of that same institution. A letter, along with a sample questionnaire and a validation form (Appendix E, page 25<sup>4</sup>), was sent to each of these five judges, all of whom approved the questionnaire.

Personal visits were made to one-half of the ninety museums, twenty-seven in Europe and eighteen in the United States (Appendix A, page 239). To gather the information from the European institutions, an eleven-week trip to Europe was made in the summer of 1971. To maintain a degree of uniformity, the validated questionnaire was used during these visits. Some of the museum personnel gave quite generously of their time, spending as much as four to seven hours providing information. Such cooperation was made possible because of the contacts which had been made and

nourished by the researcher during seven previous summers spent in Europe.

After the personal interviews, certain revisions in the questionnaire were deemed advisable. These revisions all related to the section of the questionnaire, "Services Pertaining to Special Services Which Art Museums Provide Graduate Art Students" (Appendix E, page 263). Questions listed under headings I and III were reworded for greater clarification. Questions listed under headings II, IV, and V were deleted for the following reasons: section IV was found to have little meaning for the complete study while the answers to questions under sections II and V were of such a qualifying nature as to be impossible to tabulate. During the fall of 1971, the revisions listed above were submitted to the original panel of judges, who approved the changes.

The revised questionnaire (Appendix F, page 269) was mailed in the fall, 1971, with an accompanying letter (Appendix G, page 279) to forty-five art museums in the United States, Canada, and Europe.<sup>5</sup> All of the twenty-two institutions in Europe that were sent the questionnaire had been personally visited prior to 1971. Twenty-six museums answered the questionnaires which had been mailed to them

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>The forty-five art museums that were sent a questionnaire are listed in Appendix B. The museums that answered and returned the questionnaire before February 15, 1972, are listed with an asterisk.

before February 15, 1972. These data, along with the information collected on the personal visits, were tabulated and organized in order to provide an over-all picture of ways museums assist graduate art students. These findings were organized into five sections and described in Chapters IV through VIII.

The study also included a scrutiny of the researchoriented publications of the ninety institutions; however, most of these periodicals were not available in the Dallas-Fort Worth area. In order to examine personally as many of these publications as possible, research was done at the following libraries: the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, New York; the Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland, Ohio; the Städelsches Kunstinstitut, Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany, the Statens Museum for Kunst, Copenhagen, Denmark; and the National Museum, Stockholm, Sweden.

In the process of gathering information about the photographic reference collections found in the ninety museums, it became apparent that three important photographic reference collections should be included, even though they are not directly connected to a particular museum. These collections were visited and some research undertaken on the premises in order to be familiar with the operations of these great institutions. The photographic reference collections were the Frick Art Reference Library, New York, New York; the Witt Library, London, England; and the

Rijksbureau voor Kunsthistorische Documentatie, The Hague, Netherlands. These are included in Chapter VII.

### CHAPTER IV

# MUSEUM RESEARCH-ORIENTED PUBLICATIONS: JOURNALS AND BULLETINS

#### Introduction

One of the functions of an art museum is research, the creation of new knowledge. It is this activity which makes a museum more than merely a collection of art objects.<sup>1</sup> This research is usually based upon the museum's own collection and often is published in the museum's journals and bulletins, two terms which are given similar definitions in The Random House Dictionary of the English Language: The Unabridged Edition.<sup>2</sup> For the purpose of this study a bulletin was defined as a museum periodical published at various intervals which included at least one or more research articles per issue, but which also might include a list of recent acquisitions, an annual report, a calendar of coming events, or a combination of any of these. A journal was defined as a publication which was basically researchoriented, usually contained six or more research articles in

<sup>1</sup>Vern O. Knudsen, "A Message from Vern O. Knudsen," <u>The Quarterly of the Los Angeles County Museum</u>, XVI (Winter, 1959-60), 3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The <u>Random House</u> <u>Dictionary</u> of the <u>English</u> <u>Language</u>: <u>The Unabridged</u> <u>Edition</u> (New York, 1966).

each issue, and usually appeared once a year. At times the journals encompassed certain information similar to that of the bulletins. Museum pamphlets which excluded research articles were omitted from the study.

A list of the journals and a list of the bulletins which the ninety museums were publishing during 1971 were compiled from the following sources: lists from the museums' publication departments, the <u>Union Serials Catalogues</u>,<sup>3</sup> and Chamberlin's <u>Guide to Art Reference Books</u>.<sup>4</sup> Table I lists the seventeen museums which published researchoriented journals; Table II lists the thirty-nine museums which published bulletins. Both Table I and Table II include information as to the form in which these publications were issued, the date of their first publication, and any information which might assist a student in finding articles in these periodicals. Table I and Table II are placed at the end of this chapter for easy reference. (See pages 28 and 34).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup><u>Union List of Serials in Libraries of the United States</u> and <u>Canada</u>, edited by Edna Brown Titus, 3rd ed., 5 vols. (New York, 1965); <u>New Serial Titles</u>: <u>A Union List of Seri-</u> als <u>Commencing Publication After December 31, 1949</u> (1961-<u>1965 Cumulation</u>), 2 vols. (New York, 1966); and <u>New Serial</u> <u>Titles</u>: <u>A Union List of Serials Commencing Publication</u> <u>After December 31, 1949</u> (1966-1969 <u>Cumulation</u>), 2 vols. (Washington, 1971.)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Mary W. Chamberlin, <u>Guide to Art Reference Books</u> (Chicago, 1959).

#### Brief Historical Background

The oldest journal issued was the Jahrbuch der preussischen Kunstsammlungen, published by the Staatliche Museum Preussischer Kulturbesitz, Berlin Germany. This yearbook was begun in 1880 under the name Jahrbuch der köninglich preussischen. Except when publication was suspended during World War II, the Berlin museum had accumulated a record of continuous research on its collection, having published the results for over ninety years. The only journal which could compare with this was from the Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna, Austria, which had published the Jahrbuch der Kunsthistorischen Sammlungen in Wien continuously since 1883. The names had changed, for both the yearbook and the museum, and the volume numbers had been re-issued, but the scholarly pursuit had been constant. By the turn of the century another European journal was produced: the Munchener Jahr-<u>buch der bildenden Kunst</u>, Bayerisches Staatsgemäldesammlungen, Munich, Germany, in 1906. These three earliest journals were from museums which used the German language, a reflecttion of the fact that art history as a discipline began in Germany, where it exerted a noticeable influence upon the museum world.<sup>5</sup> All three of these yearbooks contained numerous research-oriented articles.

The United States had a number of bulletins which began publication at the turn of the century, such as: <u>Bulletin</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>Erwin Panofsky, <u>Meaning of the Visual Arts</u> (Garden City, New York, 1955), p. 322.

Philadelphia Museum of Art, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1903; Bulletin: Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, Boston, Massachusetts, 1903; <u>Detroit Institute of Arts Bulletin</u>, Detroit, Michigan, 1904; Minneapolis Institute of Arts Bulletin, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1905; Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin, New York, New York, 1905; and Museum News, Toledo Museum of Art, Toledo, Ohio, 1907. These bulletins consisted of a mixture of news, a calendar of events, a list of recent acquisitions, and sometimes a research-oriented article or two. It was not until 1938 that museums in North America began to issue publications with the kind of emphasis on research that Austrian and German journals had initiated in the nineteenth century. It was not until the emergence of the Journal of the Walters Art Gallery, Baltimore, Maryland, and The Art Quarterly, Detroit Institute of Arts, Detroit, Michigan, in 1938, that museums in America reached this level of emphasis.

During the decade between 1960 and 1970 a great number of museums in Europe and North America started publications concerned with research. Two European museums commenced publication of a yearbook: the <u>Jahrbuch der Staatlichen</u> <u>Kunstsammlungen in Baden-Württemberg</u>, Staatliche Kunsthalle, Karlsruhe, Germany, 1964, and the <u>Victoria and Albert Museum</u> <u>Yearbook</u>, London, England, 1969. Two European museums began bulletins: the <u>Bulletin du Musée National de Varsovie</u>, Museum Narodowe, Warsaw, Poland, 1960, and the <u>Jahrbuch des</u>

Folkwang <u>Museumsvereins</u>, Museum Folkwang, Essen, Germany, 1966.

The North American publications consisted of four journals and five bulletins. The journals included <u>Winterthur</u> <u>Portfolio</u>, Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum, Winterthur, Delaware, 1964; <u>Museum Studies</u>, Art Institute of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, 1966; <u>Report and Studies in the</u> <u>History of Art</u>, National Gallery, Washington, D.C., 1967; and <u>Metropolitan Museum Journal</u>, New York, New York, 1968. The Bulletins included <u>Fogg Art Museum Acquisitions</u>, Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1962; <u>National Gallery of Canada Bulletin de la Galerie</u> <u>nationale du Canada</u>, National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa, Canada, 1963; <u>Fenway Court</u>, Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, Boston, Massachusetts, 1966; <u>Museum Monographs</u>, City Art Museum of Saint Louis, St. Louis, Missouri, 1968; and <u>Museum</u> <u>of Fine Arts</u>, <u>Houston Bulletin</u>, Houston, Texas, 1970.

Data Concerning the Journals and Bulletins

Comparisons between the museums were difficult to make since there was no unifying characteristic other than their being museums. Just as the institutions differed, so did their publications. Furthermore, the inclusion of such terms as journal, yearbook, annual, or bulletin in the title of a publication gave little indication as to how often the magazine was issued, or as to its contents. Many of the publications had altered their format over the years. The <u>Wadsworth Atheneum Bulletin</u>, Hartford, Connecticut, in 1923 consisted of four pages, mostly a calendar of coming events. Over the years the bulletin was used to list new acquisitions and to publish the annual report. Yet, the entire winter, 1968, issue was a research article by Joan Mertens, "A Greek Bronze Statuette in the Wadsworth Atheneum." The Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, Boston, Massachusetts, originally published six to eight issues of <u>Fenway Court</u> a year. Each issue was a single research article, usually four to eight pages long. In 1970 <u>Fenway Court</u> changed to an annual, incorporated the museum's annual report, and printed five research articles.

Of the ninety institutions in this study, fifty published at least a journal or a bulletin; eight of these fifty published more than one. Of the total list, forty museums published neither a journal nor a bulletin. Of the eight German museums, six published a journal. This was by far the highest ratio for any of the countries which had more than two museums included in the study. Of the six Dutch museums none published a yearbook, only two of the eleven English museums did. Of the forty-one United States museums, only six published the equivalent of a yearbook.

Twenty-two of the United States museums published a bulletin. Two of the German museums--the Staatliche Museen Preussischer Kulturbesitz, Berlin, and the Wallraf-Richartz-

Museum, Cologne--published both a yearbook and a bulletin. There were four bulletins published by the six Dutch museums. One of these, the <u>Museumjournaal</u>, was the combined effort of fifteen Dutch museums, four of which were in the study--the Stedelijk Museum and the Rijksmuseum-Vincent van Gogh, Amsterdam; the Rijksmuseum Kröller-Müller, Otterlo; and the Museum Boymans-van Beuningen, Rotterdam. The seriousness with which the Europeans treated research dealing with their collections was exemplified by the newlyfounded magazine Vincent. This bulletin, the first issue of which was dated fall, 1969, was the publication of the newly formed Rijksmuseum-Vincent van Gogh, Amsterdam, Netherlands. This museum's collection was displayed at the Stedelijk Museum, Amsterdam, in 1970-1971, while its first permanent building was under construction. Even before having a permanent location, the museum published a research magazine.

# The Art Index and Museum Publications

After research is completed and an article published, the article must be indexed in some work which will enable students from all over the world to know about it. The <u>Art</u> <u>Index<sup>6</sup></u> has been the basic tool for art research in America since its inception in 1930, yet it indexed only twentyseven of the fifty-eight publications. Those periodicals

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup>Sarah St. John and Margaret Furlong, editors, <u>Art In-</u> <u>dex</u> (New York, 1930-).

listed in the <u>Art Index</u> are indicated by an asterisk in Table I and Table II, which follow immediately.

• •

н
TABLE

A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF RESEARCH-ORIENTED JOURNALS

Name of Museum	Usually	First Date	Reference
	Published	Published	Notes
DEUTSCHLAND (Germany) Berlin Staatliche Museen Preussischer Kulturbesitz <u>Jahrbuch der Berliner Museen</u> *	Annually	1880	(1)
Frankfurt-am-Main Stadelsches Kunstinstitut <u>Stadel-jahrbuch</u> *	Annually	1921	(2)
Hamburg Hamburger Kunsthalle <u>Jahrbuch der Hamburger Kunstsammlungen</u> *	Annually	1948	
Karlsruhe Staatliche Kunsthalle <u>Jahrbuch der Staatlichen Kunstsammlungen in</u> <u>Baden-Wurttemberg</u>	Annually	- -	(3)
Köln (Cologne) Wallraf-Richartz-Museum <u>Wallraf-Richartz-Jahrbuch</u> *	Annually	1924	(†)

Name of Museum	Usually Published	First Date Published	Reference
München Bayerisches Staatsgemäldesammlungen <u>Munchener Jahrbuch der bildenden Kunst</u> *	Annually	1906	(5)
GREAT BRITAIN England, London British Museum <u>British Museum Quarterly</u>	Quarterly	1926	(9)
Victoria and Albert Museum <u>Victoria and Albert Museum Yearbook</u>	Annually	1969	(2)
ÖSTERREICH (Austria) Wien (Vienna) Kunsthistorisches Museum <u>Jahrbuch der Kunsthistorischen Sammlungen in</u> <u>Wien</u> *	Annually	1883	(8)
POLSKA (Poland) Warszawa (Warsaw) Muzeum Narodowe <u>Rocznik Muzeum Narodowego w Warszawie</u>	Annually	1938	(6)

Name of Museum	Usually Published	First Date Published	Reference Notes
UNGARN (Hungary) Pest (Budapest)			
ozepmuveszeti Muzeum <u>Bulletin du Musée Hongrois des Beaux-Arts</u>	Annually	1,918	(01)
UNITED STATES Delaware, Winterthur			
Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum <u>Winterthur Portfolio</u>	Annually	1964	
Illinois, Chicago Art Institute of Chicago Museum Studies*			
	ATTENUUH	1966	
Maryland, Baltimore Walters Art Gallery Journal of the <u>Walters</u> Art Gallery*	v I Tettunk	A CO L	([[])
	l TTPP ITT	0027	( + + )
Michigan, Detroit Detroit Institute of Arts	······································		
<u>The Art Quarterly</u> *	Quarterly	1938	(12)

Name of Museum	Usually Published	First Date Published	Reference Notes
New York, New York Metropolitan Museum of Art <u>Metropolitan Museum Journal</u> *	Annually	1968	
Washington, D.C. National Gallery of Art <u>Report and Studies in the History of Art</u> *	Annually	1967	
*Indexed in Sarah St. John and Managact Findance and			

uexeu in baran bt. John and Margaret Furlong, editors, <u>Art Index</u> (New York, 1930-1971).

•

#### Reference Notes

(1) Published as <u>Jahrbuch der königlich preussischen</u>, 1880-1918. "Amtliche Berichete aus den königlichen Kunstsammlungen" appeared in the front of volumes 1 to 18. Published as <u>Jahrbuch der preussischen Kunstsammlungen</u>, 1919-1942. Suspended publication 1943-1958. Re-issued volume numbers: Band 1-6, 1880-1942; Band 1-, 1959-.

(2) Suspended publication 1935/36 to 1967. Re-issued volume numbers: Band I-IX, 1921-1935/36; Neue Folge, Band 1-, 1967-. There were no publications for 1925, 1927-1929, 1933-1934, 1968.

(3) Staatliche Kunsthalle, Karlsruhe, edits the yearbook which also represents Badisches Landesmuseum, Karlsruhe; and Staatsgalerie Stuttgart and Württembergisches Landesmuseum, both of Stuttgart.

(4) Suspended publication 1929, 1931-32, 1935, 1944-51. Published as <u>Westdeutsches</u> Jahrbuch für <u>Kunstgeschichte</u>, volumes 9 to 13, 1924-1943.

(5) The Bayerische Staatsgemälde-sammlungen includes the following museums: Alte Pinakothek, München; Neue Pinakothek und Neue Staatsgalerie, München; Schack-Galerie, München; Staatsgalerie, Aschaffenburg; Staatsgalerie, Augsburg; Staatsgalerie, Bamberg; Staatsgalerie, Burghausen; Staatsgalerie, Füsen; and Staatsgalerie, Ottobeuren.

The yearbook suspended publication 1940-1950. Volume numbers re-issued: Band 1-13, 1906-1923; Neue Folge, Band 1-13, 1924-1939; Folge, Band 1-, 1950-.

(6) Suspended publication 1940-1951.

(7) Published the <u>Victoria and Albert Museum Review</u>, 1911-1938, and the <u>Victoria and Albert Museum Bulletin</u>, 1949-1968.

(8) Published as <u>Jahrbuch der kunsthistorischen</u> <u>Sammlungen des allerhöchsten Kaiserhauses</u>, 1883-1925. Volume numbers re-issued: Band 1-36, 1883-1925; Neue Folge, Band 1-13, 1926-1944; Band 50-, 1953-.

(9) Suspended publication 1939-1956. Some articles in French, some résumés in French and Russian.

(10) Published as <u>Az Országos Magyar Svépművészeti</u> <u>Museum Évkönyvei</u>, at irregular intervals, 1918-1941. Some articles and résumés in German. Suspended publication 1941-1947. Some articles in French.

(11) Suspended publication 1958-1959.

(12) Published by the Founders Society, Detroit Institute of Arts with the assistance of the National Collection of Fine Arts, Smithsonian Institution, the Samuel Kress Foundation, the Metropolitan Museum of Art, the Cleveland Museum of Art, and the University of Michigan Museum of Art. Contributing institutions include: the Columbus Gallery of Fine Arts, the Corning Museum of Glass, the Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum, the Toledo Museum of Art, and the Worcester Art Museum. TABLE II

A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF RESEARCH-ORIENTED BULLETINS

Name of Museum	Usually Published	Date First Published	Reference Notes
BELGIQUE (Belgium) Bruxelles (Brussels) Musées Royaux des Beaux-Arts de Belgique <u>Bulletin des Musées Royaux des Beaux-Arts</u> *	One to four per year	1952	(1)
CANADA Ontario, Ottawa National Gallery of Canada <u>National Gallery of Canada Bulletin de la</u> <u>Galerie nationale du Canada</u>	Semi- annually	1963	(2)
ČESKOSLOVENSKÁ (Czechoslovakia) Praha (Prague) Národní Galerie v Praz <u>Oddil přirodovedmý</u>	Irregularly	1948	() ()
<u>Oddíl věd spolecénských</u>	Irregularly	1948	
DANMARK København (Copenhagen) Statens Museum for Kunst <u>Kunstmuseets ärsskrift</u>	Annually	1914	(+)
			34

Name of Museum	Usually Published	Date First Published	Reference Notes
DEUTSCHLAND (Germany) Berlin Staatliche Museen Preussischer Kulturbesitz <u>Berliner Museen</u>	Semi- annually	1908	(5)
Essen Museum Folkwang <u>Jahrbuch des Folkwang Museumsvereins</u>	Annually	1966	
Köln (Cologne) Wallraf-Richartz-Museum <u>Museen in Köln</u>	Monthly	1961	
FRANCE Paris Musée National du Louvre <u>La Revue du Louvre et des Musées de France</u> *	Semi- annually	1929	(9)
<u>Bulletin</u> du <u>Laboratoire</u> <u>de recherche</u> <u>des</u> <u>Musée de France</u>	Annually	1956	(2)

	5		
Name of Museum	Usually Published	Date First Published	Reference Notes
GREAT BRITAIN England, Liverpool Walker Art Gallery <u>Annual Report and Bulletin of the Walker Art</u> <u>Gallery</u>	Annually	1951	(8)
Scotland, Glasgow Glasgow Art Gallery and Museum <u>Scottish Art Review</u> *	Semi- annually	1946	(6)
NEDERLAND Amsterdam Rijksmuseum <u>Bulletin van het Rijksmuseum</u> *	Quarterly	1953	. (10)
Rijksmuseum-Vincent van Gogh <u>Vincent</u>	Irregularly	1969	(11)
Stedelijk Museum Museumjournaal	Six per year	1955	(12)
Rotterdam Museum Boymans-van Beuningen <u>Museum Boymans-van Beuningen</u> Bulletin	Three per year	1937	(13)

Name of Museum	Usually Published	Date First Published	Reference Notes
POLSKA (Poland) Warszawa (Warsaw) Muzeum Narodowe <u>Bulletin du Musée National de Varsovie</u>	Quarterly	1960	
SCHWEIZ/SUISSE (Switzerland) Basel Kunstmuseum Boool (Sochast			
<u>Offentliche Kunstsammlung-Jahresbericht</u>	Annually	1904	
SVERIGE (Sweden) Stockholm Nationalmuseum <u>Arsbok för Svenska statens konstsamlingar</u>	Annually	6 I 6 I	(11)
			(1-7)
Colorado, Denver Denver Art Museum			
ZERVEL ALL MUSEUM QUARTERIY	Quarterly	1949	
Connecticut, Hartford Wadsworth Atheneum <u>Wadsworth Atheneum Bulletin</u>	Three per year	1923	(15)

Name of Museum	Usually Published	Date First Published	Reference Notes
Connecticut, New Haven Yale University Art Gallery, Yale University <u>Yale University Art Gallery Bulletin</u> *	One or more per year	1926	
Indiana, Indianapolis Indianapolis Museum of Art <u>Bulletin of the Indianapolis Museum of Art</u>	Quarterly	1905	(16)
Maryland, Baltimore Walters Art Gallery <u>Bulletin of the Walters Art Gallery</u>	Eight per year	1948	
Massachusetts, Boston Gardner, Isabella Stewart,Museum <u>Fenway Court</u>	Annually	1966	(17)
Museum of Fine Arts <u>Bulletin: Museum of Fine Arts, Boston</u> *	Quarterly	1903	
Massachusetts, Cambridge Fogg, William Hays Museum, Harvard University <u>Fogg Art Museum Acquisitions</u>	Irregularly	1962	(18)

Name of Museum	Usually Published	Date First Published	Reference Notes
Michigan, Detroit Detroit Institute of Arts <u>Detroit Institute of Arts Bulletin</u> *	Quarterly	1904	(19)
Minnesota, Minneapolis Minneapolis Institute of Arts <u>Minneapolis Institute of Arts Bulletin</u> *	Annually	1905	(20)
Missouri, Kansas City Nelson, William Rockhill Gallery and Mary Atkins Museum of Arts <u>Nelson Gallery and Atkins Museum of Fine Arts Gallery News</u>	Three or four per year	1956	(21)
Missouri, Saint Louis City Art Museum of Saint Louis <u>Museum Monographs</u>	Biennially	1968	
New Jersey, Princeton Art Museum, Princeton University <u>The Record of the Art Museum</u> *	Semi- annually	1942	(22)

	5		
Name of Museum	Usually Published	Date First Published	Reference Notes
New York, Brooklyn Brooklyn Museum <u>Brooklyn Museum Annual</u> *	Annually	1914	(23)
New York, New York Metropolitan Museum of Art <u>Metropolitan Museum of Art</u> Bulletin*	Nine per year	1905	(2 <sup>1</sup> +)
Ohio, Cincinnati Cincinnati Art Museum <u>Cincinnati Art Museum Bulletin</u> *	Quarterly	1930	(25)
Ohic, Cleveland Cleveland Museum of Art <u>Bulletin of the Cleveland Museum of Art</u> *	Ten per year	1914	
Ohio, Oberlin Allen Memorial Art Museum, Oberlin College <u>Allen Memorial Museum Bulletin</u> *	Three per year	1944	
Ohio, Toledo Toledo Museum of Art <u>Museum News</u>	Quarterly	1907	4 (56)

Name of Museum	Usually Published	Date First Published	Reference Notes
Pennsylvania, Philadelphia Philadelphia Museum of Art <u>Bulletin Philadelphia Museum of Art</u> *	Quarterly	1903	(27)
Rhode Island, Providence Museum of Art, Rhode Island School of Design <u>Bulletin of Rhode Island School of Design</u> : <u>Museum Notes</u> *	Three per year	1943	
Texas, Houston Houston Museum of Fine Arts <u>Museum of Fine Arts, Houston Bulletin</u>	Ten per year	1970	
*Indexed in Sarah St. John and Manaact W.	-		

dexed in Sarah St. John and Margaret Furlong, editors, <u>Art Index</u> (New York, 1930-1971).

TABLE II--Continued

### Reference Notes

(1) Text in Flemish, French, or English.

(2) Résumés of articles in French.

(3) Name of the museum varies: Český museum, Museum královstoi českého, Společnost vlastenského museum v čechách. The periodical was published as <u>Nárdodní museum</u>-<u>Časopias</u>, 1927-1947, at irregular intervals, about five per year. Since 1948, published in the two sections listed.

(4) Sometimes published with two years combined; some volumes contain résumés in French.

(5) Published as a supplement to the <u>Jahrbuch</u>, 1902-1918, containing archival material.

(6) Published as <u>Bulletin des musées de France</u>, 1929-1947. Suspended publication 1939-1945. Published as <u>Musées</u> <u>de France</u>, 1948-1950. Published as <u>La Revue des arts</u>, 1951-1960. Published monthly 1929-1931; ten per year, 1932-1951; and quarterly, 1951-1970.

(7) Published as <u>Bulletin du Laboratoire de recherches</u> <u>scientifiques du Musée national du Louvre</u>, 1956-1970. Now publishes information on restoration done in all French art museums.

(8) Published as <u>Liverpool Bulletin</u> until 1971. None published 1964-66, 1968, 1970. Volumes 7, 8, 9, 11, and 13 were for two years each.

(9) Published as <u>The Glasgow Art Gallery and Museum</u> <u>Association Review</u>, 1946-1947.

(10) Also titled Bulletin Rijksmuseum.

(11) Eventually will be published quarterly. The first issue was dated Fall, 1969; the second, Spring, 1971; the third, Fall, 1971.

(12) Publication for fifteen museums: De Zonnehof
 Cultureel Centrum, Amersfoort; Stedelijk Museum and Rijks museum-Vincent van Gogh, Amsterdam; Gemeentemuseum, Arnhem;
 De Beijerd Cultureel Centrum, Breda; Stedelijk van Abbemuseum,
 Eindhoven; Goninger Museum voor Stad en Lande, Groningen;
 Gemeentemuseum, Den Haag; Frans Halsmuseum; Haarlem;

Stedelijk Museum de Lakenhal, Leiden; Rijksmuseum Kröller-Müller, Otterlo; Museum Boymans-van Beuningen, Rotterdam; stedelijk Museum, Schiedam; Hedendaagse Kunst, Utrecht; and Cultureel Centrum, Venlo. Some English summaries.

(13) Published as <u>Bulletin Museum Boymans</u>, 1937-1958; suspended publication 1937-1950. Some English summaries.

(14) Published as <u>Arsbok</u>, an annual, 1919-1929; every other year 1930/31-1949/50; annually since 1951.

(15) Previously titled Wadsworth Athenaeum and Morgan Memorial Museum. The publication was suspended 1935-1944.

(16) Published as <u>Bulletin Herron Museum of Art</u>, 1905-1967.

(17) Published six to eight times per year, 1966-1969.

(18) Published for 1959-1962, 1962-1963, 1964, 1965, 1966-1967, 1968, and 1969-1970.

(19) The years 1904-1919 are numbered volumes 1-13. In 1919 the volume numbers began again with number one. Suspended publication 1932-1934.

(20) Published as <u>Society of Fine Arts</u> <u>Bulletin</u>, 1905-1907. Suspended publication 1907-1914.

(21) Published <u>News Flashes</u>, 1934-1940.

(22) The Art Museum was titled Museum of Historic Art, 1942-1947.

(23) Published as <u>Brooklyn Museum Quarterly</u>, 1914-1939 and as <u>Brooklyn Museum Bulletin</u>, 1939-1960. Volume II (1960-1961) and Volume III (1961-1962) were published in one volume. Volume XI (1969-1970) was published in two parts: <u>Part I--</u> <u>Reports and Records</u> and <u>Part II--Articles</u>.

(24) Published <u>Metropolitan Museum of Art Papers</u>, 1921-1923, 1937-1941, and <u>Metropolitan Museum Studies</u>, 1928-1936. The bulletin volume numbers were re-issued: volumes 1-37, 1905-1942; volume 1-, 1942-.

(25) Published as <u>Newsnotes</u>, 1942-1945; <u>Museum News</u>, 1946-1950. Volume numbers re-issued: volumes 1-12, 1930-1941; volume 1-, 1950-.

(26) Volume numbers re-issued: volumes 1-3, 1907-1910; volume 1-, 1910-.

(27) Published as <u>Pennsylvania Museum of Art Bulletin</u>, 1903-1919, and <u>Pennsylvania Museum Bulletin</u>, 1920-1938. There were no volume numbers from 1920-1922.

- .

.

### CHAPTER V

# MUSEUM RESEARCH-ORIENTED PUBLICATIONS: CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS: I

# Historical Background of the Cataloguing of the Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna

The idea of cataloguing a museum collection stems from the inventories taken of royal collections. The history of the catalogues of the Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna, Austria, which is a royal collection with a long history of recording its paintings, is representative of the transitions and problems inherent in the entire history of cataloguing. The first inventory of the collection which would later become the nucleus for the Kunsthistorisches Museum, the Ambraser Inventare, 1 was compiled of the estates belonging to Emperor Ferdinand of Tirol. Among the numerous private inventory records made of this Austrian Hapsburg collection of art, three are outstanding.<sup>2</sup> First, <u>Theatrum Pictorium</u>, 1660, was a pictorial account of Emperor Leopold Wilhelm's picture gallery in Brussels, as depicted by David Teniers. The second was the inventory recorded by Count Althann in

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>For a complete listing of the inventories and catalogues of paintings see the <u>Kunsthistorisches</u> <u>Museum</u>: <u>Kata-</u> <u>log der Gemäldegalerie</u>, 2 vols. (Wien, 1965), I, xxii-xxix.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Germain Bazin, <u>The Museum Age</u>, translated by Jane van Nuis Cahill (New York, 1967), p. 158.

three volumes, which were finished in 1720, 1730, and 1733. Every painting in the collection was illustrated in these three tomes by Ferdinand Storffer, who painted copies of them in miniature on parchment. These volumes were written to commemorate the installation of the Austrian Hapsburg collection in Vienna's Stallburg. Emperor Charles VI had remodeled the Stallburg, a section of the Hofburg Palace, in order to house the collection when he inherited it. The third outstanding inventory was the <u>Prodomus Theatrum Artis</u> <u>Pictoriae</u> of 1735, a volume of original etchings by Frans van Stampart and Anton von Prenner, depicting the Hapsburg collection as displayed in the various rooms of the Stallburg in Vienna.

In 1781 the Hapsburg collection of the Austro-Hungarian Empire was opened to the public. At that time it was moved from the Stallburg to the Belvedere Palace in Vienna. A catalogue of the paintings, <u>Verzeichnis der Gemälde der</u> <u>Kaiserlich-königlichen Bilder Gallerie in Wien</u>, was compiled by Christian von Mechel and published in French in 1784 to celebrate the event. About ten other records were compiled before the art collection was moved in 1891 to a museum built especially for it. The event was celebrated by another inventory. This one was compiled in 1892 by Eduard R. von Engerth and Wilhelm von Wartenegg and was titled the <u>Führer durch die Gemälde-Galerie</u>. Two more room guides were written, one in 1894 and one in 1896, before all recording activities ceased with the advent of World War I and the change-over to the Austrian Republic in 1918. The new name and new position as property of the Austrian government first appeared in the acquisition pamphlet of 1924, <u>Gemäldegalerie im Kunsthistorischen Museum</u>, <u>Wien!</u> <u>Erwerbungen in</u> <u>den Jahren 1920 vis 1923</u>.

The compilation of detailed catalogues of the Hapsburg collection of art continued after the collection became state property. A catalogue of the entire collection was compiled in 1928, followed by an expanded version of this edition in 1938. Again research had to cease due to war. In 1954 there was published yet another catalogue, which included only the paintings of the Italian, Spanish, French, and English artists. This was followed by still another catalogue of the painting collection, this one issued in two volumes: <u>Teil I</u>, Italiener, Spanier, Franzosen, Engländer, 1960, and Teil II, <u>Vlamen, Holländer, Deutsche, Franzosen, 1958.</u> The Kunsthistorisches Museum, which houses the Hapsburg collection, not only published new editions of these two works--Volume I in 1965 and Volume II in 1963--but is preparing yet another new edition of each. The new editions were scheduled for 1972, but instead of two volumes there may be three or four. This brief history of the numerous inventories and catalogues compiled for the Hapsburg collection now in the Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna, Austria, was for their paintings only. The museum also has sculpture catalogues which have had an

equally long history and which are also due for new editions, although the last two volumes were issued in 1966 and 1968. No other museum of the ninety could match the long and careful combination of research and publication which the Kunsthistorisches Museum has exhibited.

Analysis of the Contents of the Catalogues

Museums publish information concerning their permanent collections under various names -- catalogue, handbook, guide, or check list. These publications, which may include the entire collection or only a part of it, always list each artist and the title of each work of art; otherwise, the content of these publications varies greatly. Among the data included might be one or more of the following items: (a) the medium, (b) the size, (c) the signature and date, if any, found on the work of art, (d) the approximate date the work was finished, (e) the provenance, which is a listing of all the known owners of the work of art and the sales in which the work had figured before it entered the museum, (f) the acquisition data which are limited to the donor of the work of art and the date it entered the museum, (g) a listing of the literature in which the work has been mentioned or discussed, (h) the exhibitions in which the object has been displayed, (i) any interesting restoration data, and (j) a facsimile of the artist's signature.

For identification purposes, some catalogues include small black and white reproductions of each work of art. This is of particular importance to the student.<sup>3</sup> The old cliché about a picture's speaking a thousand words is especially true in this case. Catalogues compiled before the days of photography, as were those by John Smith<sup>4</sup> and Hofstede de Groot,<sup>5</sup> are often difficult to decipher because several paintings may match one description as well as vice versa.

Although catalogues differ as to their contents, it is necessary for a learned or scholarly catalogue to include the following information for each work: (a) the medium, size, and approximate date, (b) a statement as to the condition of the work, (d) a list of all of the scholarly publications on the work, (e) the provenance, (f) the exhibitions, and (g) any additional information which the museum might have.<sup>6</sup>

Since all catalogues are used as reference books, their usefulness as such is enhanced or diminished by their contents,

<sup>6</sup>"Fritz Thyssen Stiftung," <u>Museum Journal</u>, LXX, 3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Cornelis Hofstede de Groot, <u>Catalogue Raisonné of the</u> <u>Works of the Most Eminent Dutch Painters of the Seventeenth</u> <u>Century</u>, translated and edited by Edward G. Hawke, 8 vols. (London, 1908), I, v.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>John Smith, <u>A Catalogue Raisonné of the Works of the</u> <u>Most Eminent Dutch</u>, <u>Flemish</u>, <u>and French Painters</u>, 9 vols. (London, 1829-42).

<sup>5</sup>Hofstede de Groot, I, v.

their organization, and their indices. Some of the most common indices were found to be the following: (a) an index of the donors or of the previous owners of the art objects, (b) an index of persons whose portraits were in the collection, (c an index of religious or profane subjects, (d) a topographical index, (e) an index to the order of acquisition of the works of art in the collection, from the first addition to the latest, (f) an index of the artists represented in the collection, or (g) an index of previous attributions, enabling researchers to find a work of art which has changed its attribution from one edition of the catalogue to the next.

An inventory of publications, all relating to the permanent collections of the ninety museums, was compiled: (a) from lists obtained during the museum visitations, (b) from lists provided by the museums' publication departments, and (c) from the answers to the questionnaire section, "Catalogues of Works in Your Museum" (Appendix F, page 272). This record, along with an analysis of each catalogue's contents and indices, forms Table III (page 52). Any catalogue reported as one to be published in 1972 was included and starred with a single asterisk. Any catalogue which was not available for critical examination was indicated by two asterisks.

Since, by its very nature, a catalogue is usually a subjective expression of the personal opinion of the compiler,

a catalogue should state who compiled it.<sup>7</sup> It is important to provide the scholar with the name of the person or persons whose opinion he is confronting. Therefore, the names of the compilers of the catalogues, as well as other relevant facts, were included in the reference notes (page 123) to Table III and placed at the end of the table for easier reference.

7J. A. Gere, "Drawings in the Ashmolean Museum," <u>Bur-</u> <u>lington Magazine</u>, XCIX (April, 1957), 160.

### TABLE III

## A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES . AND MUSEUM GUIDES

# Keys to Symbols

\*In preparation, probable publication date, 1972.

\*\*Not available for analysis.

s Catalogues which reproduce some of the art objects listed, but not two-thirds of them, are so designated.

Catalogues are in English unless so stated.

												.∦—							
	али				<u>–</u> ––––	<u>_</u>  -			L L L L L	πĒ	-			-	TUDICES	ਤ 🗆		-+-	1
TABLE III											ou	<u> </u>					S		
A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES	рөц		guid	uoı unəs		Date		0400	Data		Data Titerni2 1	ianwo suc		anslor	Ce	uoțąțsțni	uorangraa	x	sətc
*In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972.	sildu		sil Y	<u>tesi</u> um oj	səini					suoți		Levi Drevi	11	J/snc	<u>toidae</u> toidae			abut	оМ ээг
**Not available for analysis.	Pate P	<u>Sompley</u>	Jemmar	itanabī abiud	Dig	<u>muibeM</u> xorqdA	tensi2	<u>Proven</u>	<u>siupsă</u>	татихд	Restor	Donor/	Portra	Religi	IJODOT			JaijiA	атэ1эЯ
<u>BELGIQUE</u> <u>Bruxelles</u> MuséesRoyaux des Beaux-Arts de Belgique <u>Catalogue</u> <u>de la peinture ancienne</u> (French)	1957	<u>×</u>				×	X	<u> </u>								×		<u>``</u>	E A
<u>CANADA</u> <u>Ontario</u> , <u>Ottawa</u> National Gallery of Canada <u>Catalogue of Painting and Sculpture</u> <u>II Modern European Schools</u>	1959 X			× ×	<u> </u>	×	X	X X	×	×	<u> </u>		×	×	× ×	×	<u> ×</u>		5
I Older School	1961 X			X	X	X	X	ХХ	X	X			×	×		X	X		(e)
<u>Ontario, Toronto</u> Art Gallery of Ontario <u>Painting and Sculpture</u>	1959	X		×	X		X	X									×		
** <u>Canadian Collection</u>	1970				<u> </u>					<b>-</b>								$\sim$	(±)

	Reference Notes	$(\mathcal{I})$	(6)	(2)		
<b>  </b> −−−− <b>↓</b> −	xəbrl teittA		+	<u>├</u> ────	<u> </u>	
	Previous Attributions				×	
8	Order of Acquisition	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
11 1-15	<u> [obogassiries]</u>	<u></u>				
	Sipjects			<u> </u>	×	
	Aeligious/Profane	1				
	Portand Theatro		+	┦─────		
	Donor/Previous Uwner	<u>.</u>			×	
<del> </del>  -	Facsimile of Signature	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+		<u> </u>	
-	stan Data fight	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<u> </u>	
-	snoititdinxa	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
v -	Literature	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	×		
RINTS	sted noititainpoA		+		×	
3-	Provenance		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		× · · ·	
TNOO			<u> </u>	X	<u> </u>	
1 8-	July angente a Date	ļ	ļ		<u> </u>	
~ -	Approximate Date		<b>.</b>	X X		
	əzīs/wnīpəw			<u> </u>		
	serutoiq			×	×	
8	Identification					
ATALOGUE	mussuM of sbind		×			
	Summary Listing					
L V	bətrivərddA			×		
	etel				×	
DATE	Date Published	970	1965	1966	1951	
4 A		н н	ř.	н Н	л. Н	
	TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	* <u>A Selection from New Acquisitions</u>	<u>CESKOSLOVENSKÁ</u> (Czechoslovakia) <u>Praha</u> (Prague) Národni Galerie v Praze <u>The National Gallery in Prague</u>	<u>Les Primitifs de Bohême: L'Art</u> <u>gothique en Tchécoslovague 1350</u> - <u>1420 (French</u> )	DANMARK København (Copenhagen) Statens Museum for Kunst Roval Museum of Fine Arts: Cata- logue of 01d Foreign Paintings	

.

				ŧ.		ı 55
	Reference Notes	(6)	(10)		(11)	
	xebni Jaijak	·····		[		
CES	Previous Attribution					
IGNI	Topographical					
A	Religious/Profane sipjetus				· ·	
	Portrait					
	Donor/Previous Owner					
	Restoration Data					
2 2	EXULDICIOUS Litersture	XXX				
I NE	ered uotrtstuppy	×	×		×	
CONTENTS	Signature & Date	XX	×		×	
	Approximate Date	XXX	X	X	XX	×
	Pictures Medium/Size		<u>×</u>	<u> -×</u>	<u>    ×                                </u>	×
OGUE	noitsoilitaebl	X		×		×
	museuM of shind	······································		 		
ATAL	bətrivərddA					
5	Gomplete	×	×	×	×	×
S E	padzilduq atal	1964	1970	1970	1970	1970
DATE		н н	ř.	н Н	н Н	н
	TABLE ILIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	<u>Statens Museum for Kunst, Copen-hagen: Moderne Udenlandsk Kunst</u> ,	<u>Aeldre Dansk Malerkunst</u> I. <u>Katalog</u> (Danish text)	<u>Aeldre Dansk Malerkunst</u> II. <u>Billedudvalg</u> (Plates)	<u>Nyere Dansk Malerkunst</u> III. <u>Katalog</u> (Danish text)	<u>Nyere Dansk Malerkunst</u> IV. <u>Billedudvalg</u> (Plates)

	DATE	CATAL(	ALOGUE		CO	CONTE	NTS					IGMI	B	s N		
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	bahaildu <sup>q</sup> atsQ	ουρτεντάτεα Κορτεντάτεα Κοματν μιστίπε Ασποτογγία Αστάτος Αστάτο Αστο Αστάτο Αστάτο Αστάτο Αστο Αστά Αστο Αστά Αστάτο Αστά	muəsuk od əbinə noitsərlijnəbl	sərtər Pidənməse Pidənməse	Approximate Date Signature & Date	Provenance	Acquisition Data Litterature	storididates Restoration Data	Facsimile of Signature	Portrait Donor/Previous Owner	Anstoral and and and	<u>Topotraphics1</u>	Order of Accuration	Previous Attributions Artist Index	Reference Notes	
<u>Acquisitions 1947-August 1970: Supplement to the Catalogue of Old</u> Foreign Paintings	1970	×	×	X	×		×						······································			
<u>DEUTSCHLAND</u> (Germany) <u>Berlin</u> Staatliche Museen Preussischer Kulturbesitz ** <u>Deutsche Bildwerke aus Sieben</u> (German) (German)	1957															
<u>Verzeichnis der Ausgestellten- gemälde des 13. bis 18.</u> Jahrhunderts im Museum Dahlem (German)	1966	×	<u>م</u>	×	•		· <u>··································</u> ·····	<u> </u>		· · · · · · ·		<b>_</b>		<u>.</u>	+ <u>+ + +</u>	5

-

.

. 57

ŝ

												H		
	DATE (	CATALO	OGUE	O	TNO	CONTENTS	ro			<b>TND</b>	11-1	CES	<u> </u>	
TABLE III <u>Centinued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	pəysilduq ətsü	Complete Abbreviated Summary Litsting Guide to Museum	noitsoilitanebi serutoiq	Aedina Signa Bate	Provenance Provenance	Literature Acquisition Data	suotitqiyxa	Restoration Data Factorion Data	Donor/Previous Owner Portrait	Religious/Profane	ТерогидетдодоТ	noiticiunal lo rabro noiticită auciver	xəbni teitin	Reference Notes
<u>Führer</u> durch das Museum Folkwang, <u>Essen</u> (German)	1965	X		X										
** <u>Tavanische Schattenspiele</u> (German)	1968											·		
** <u>Verzeichins der Gemälde</u> (German)	1970													[
** <u>Malerei des XX Jahrhundert</u> (German)	1971													
** <u>Malerei des XIX Jahrhundert</u> (German)	1971													
Frankfurt-am-Main Städelsches Kunstinstitut Städelsches Kunstinstitut (German)	1963	X	×	X	×	×	<u>~</u>	×	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
<u>Verzeichnis der Gemälde aus dem</u> <u>Besitz des Städelschen Kunstinsti-</u> tuts und <u>der Stadt Frankfurt</u> (German)	1966	×	Ω	X	×	×·	×							58

ć

						ļ								ļ	-	ļ		
	DATE	CAL	ALOGUE	COE		CO	TTYO	ENTS	S				A	IUNI	0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	U1		
TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	bafaildu9 atsQ	Complete Aborevisted	Summary Listing museuM of ebiud	roitssititnsbī Pientast	əztg/шптрәд	Aproximate Date Signature & Date	Provenance	sted notrisinpok	Literature Literature	Restoration Data	Taceimile of Signature	Portrait	Aneligious/Profane	Esotana [sotananono]	Topographicsl Order of Acuivitition	Previous Attributions	xəpul tsitay	Reference Notes
<u>Hamburg</u> Hamburger Kunsthalle <u>Katalog der alten Meister der</u> <u>Hamburger Kunsthalle</u> (German)	1966	×		×	×			×		X	X				×		×	
Hamburger Kunsthalle Official Guide	1967		X					×									×	
<u>Katalog der Meister des 19. Jahr-</u> hunderts in der Hamburger Kunst- halle (German	1969	×		×	X	<u></u>	·····	×			×				×		×	(14)
<u>Katalog der Weister des 20. Jahr-</u> hunderts in der Hamburger Kunst- halle (German)	1969	×		×	×	×		<u> </u>	hd .						<u> </u>		×	(15)
<u>Karlsruhe</u> Staatliche Kunsthalle <u>Meisterwerke der Staatlichen</u> <u>Kunsthalle Karlsruhe</u>	1957	X		×	×	X	X X X X X X	× ·				<b>_</b>						(16)

. 59

		setow esnerates		(17)	(18)		(19)	(20)
	┟╼╼╼╁╴	xabnī tzitra						
	$ \omega $	Previous Attributions			,			
	CH3	Order of Acquisition						
	문	<u> Tapirderaoqo</u> T						
	IGNI	stpaidus						
]		anslord/suoigites						
		Portrait						
		Donor/Previous Owner						×
		Facsimile of Signature						
	1	Restoration Data						
		suotatatyxal						×
	<u>ខ</u>	<u> Fiterature</u>	X	×	×	*****		×
		Acquisiton Data	XXX	×	X			×
	CONTENTS	Provenance	X	×	X	·		
		Signature & Date	×	×	×	·		
	러	Approximate Date	X	×	X			
		əzīg/wnīpəw	XX	X	X			X
	61	Pictures						
-	5	Identification	×	×		X		×
	18-	Unite to Museum	···				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	ALOGUE	υτιστή κατά ματά ματά ματά ματά ματά ματά ματά μ						
		γροιεντατές						
	CAT	Complete	X	×	X	X		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					X
	DATE	Date Published	1963	1.964	1966	1966	1972	<b>1</b> 964
	<u>a</u>		Ĥ.	- <u>-</u>	<u> </u>	н Н	<u>.</u>	H-
		TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF FERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	<u>Französische Meister aus der Staatlichen Kunsthalle, Karlsruhe</u> (German)	<u>Altdeutsche Meister aus der Staat- lichen Kunsthalle, Karlsruhe</u> (German)	<u>Katalog Alte Meister bis 1800</u> (German text)	<u>Katalog Alte Meister bis 1800</u> (illustrations)	* <u>Katalog der Meister des 19</u> . und 20. <u>Jahrhunderts</u> (German text)	<u>Köln</u> (Cologne) Wallraf-Richartz Museum <u>Katalog die Gemälde des 19</u> . Jahr- hunderts (German)

											ĺ					ł	
	DATE	CATAI	TALOGUE	<u>با</u>	00	E E	ST N		}		¦ i⊣ 	IND	E CE	<u>_</u>	 	Ī	
TABLE ILTContinued A REFRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERVANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	Date Published	oteldmoD hetsiverdd gaissid vrammug	noijabilitinabi	Sitetures	Approximate Date Signature & Date	Frovensnce	Literature Distribution Data	Restoration Data Restoration	Factmile of Stansaure	Portrait	Religious/Profane	and the second	Toporraphical Order Acquisition	Previous Attributions	xobri jeijaA	setoN sonereles	
** <u>Meisterwerke der alten Kölner</u> <u>Malerschule 1440-1505</u> (German)	1967																
<u>Italienische Gemälde der Gotik und</u> <u>Frührenaissance (German)</u>	1961		×	 ທ	×											(21)	
** <u>Bildwerke seit etwa 1800</u> (German)	1965		·														
<u>Verzeichnis der Gemälde</u> (German)	1965	×		X	X		×										
** <u>Niederländische Gemälde von 1550</u> <u>bis 1800</u> (German)	1967														<u> </u>	(22)	
<u>Deutsche und Niederländische</u> <u>Gemälde bis 1550</u> (German)	1969	X		XX	×	X	X	×		XX	×	·····				(23)	
** <u>Kleiner Führer durch die Kunst der</u> <u>sechziger Jahre-Sammlung Ludwig 2</u> . <u>stark erweiterte Auflage</u> (German)	n d		<b>_</b> _	<u> </u>			•										61

, 61

										- H						<b>  </b>	11	
	DATE	CATA	ALOGUE	巴		CONT		S E H	ļ		ţ		믭[	빙	n	_	ţ	
TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	bəfzilduq ətsU	<u>etelqmoð</u> bets <u>tregd</u> <u>guitsil vasmmuð</u>	πυθεμή οτ θρίμθ ΙοίτερτιτηπορΙ	Pictures	Aedium/Size Approximate Date	Signature & Date	Provenance Provenance	SUDITITUXS TTLEASTING	Restored Data	Pacsimile of Signature	Tientro!	Religious/Profane Stopieus	<u>Teoinderrool</u>	Order of Acquisition	<u>Previous anoivolutions</u> <u>xapul taitaa</u>	xəbri taitiA	Reference Notes	
* <u>Die Gemälde des 20. Jahrhunderts</u>	1972				<u> </u>									<u></u>		<u></u>	2 <sup>4</sup> )	
<u>Mannheim</u> Kunsthalle Mannheim <u>Verzeichnis</u> <u>der Gemäldesammlung</u> (German)	1964	X		X	XX	×									,			
<u>München</u> Bayerische Staatsgemäldesammlungen Alte Pinakothek: <u>Altdeutsche Malerei</u> (German)	1963	×		м v	X X	X		X								<u>م</u>	2	
<u>Deutsche und niederländische</u> <u>Malerei zwischen Renaissance und</u> <u>Barock</u> (German)	1963	×		C3 0	X	×	XX	×								<u>N</u>	26)	
<u>Spanische Meister: Vol. 1. Text</u> <u>Vol. II: Plates</u> (German)	1963 1963	××		 ×	<u>×                                    </u>	XXX	, 	XX		X	XX	××	X	XX X X	XX		52) 52)	20

.

÷

,

÷

	DATE	CA'	TAL(	LOGUE	JE I		8	CONTENTS	EN	I SE			<b>  </b>			IND	1 3	CES			(î
TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMAMENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	bədzildu <sup>q</sup> əts <b>U</b>	οτοτού	Abbreviated Aunary Listing	mussuM of spind	Identitication Pictures	əzīs/шптрәж	Aporoximate Date	Signature & Date Frovenance	Veduration Data	<u>PTrerature</u>	suotatqtyxa	Restoration Data	Donor/Previous Owner	Portrait	Religious/Profane	stosidug		Previous Acquisitors Previous Attributions	xebnī taitrA		Reference Wotes
<u>Alte Pinakothek Munich</u>	1965	· ,	×		X	×	~~	X	_ ×											2	28)
<u>Meisterwerke des 18</u> . <u>Jahr</u> - hunderts (German)	1966		×		X.	X	X	Х		хx	X										
** <u>Francesco Guardi in der Alten</u> <u>Finakothek</u> (German)	1967- 68						<u>.</u>					······································				·		· · · ·		<u>S</u>	29)
<u>Holländische Malerei des 17</u> . <u>Jahrhunderts</u> (German)	1967	X			Ω	X	X	XX	X	Х										Ū	30)
<u>Alte Pinakothek München</u> (German)	1969		X		X	×		X	X										×		
Neue Pinakothek: <u>Französische Meister des 19</u> . <u>Jahrhunderts</u> . <u>Kunst des 20</u> . <u>Jahrhunderts</u> (German)	1966	×			×	X		X	<u> </u>	X X X	×	<u></u>	·				<u></u>			<u> </u>	

,

.

	DATE	CA'	TAL	CGUE	H	Ö	CONTI	ENTS	SE SE		<b>  </b>			IUNI	5	പ		
TABLE ILIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULFTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	bafailduq atsU	Sonplete bothiverddA	Summary Listing	Guide to Museum Identification	Pictures a reput	Approximate Date	Provenance & Date	etel noitiziupok	SUOTATUXA PTCGLGC	site noitstor Batta	Factment of Sugarupe	Portrait Portrait	Acligious/Profane	<u>tspidd2</u> TopidgryoqoT	Order of Acquisition	Sucitud tutth sucitors	xebni jejjrA	zetoN esnerelsA
** <u>Meisterwerke der deutschen Malerei</u> <u>des 19. Jahrhunderts</u> (German)	1967				·····	· <u> </u>									· · · _ ···· · · · · ·			
DEUTSCHLAND DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC Dresden Staaliche Kunstsammlungen Picture Gallery Dresden: Old Masters	1962	×		 	<u>ທ</u>	×	×	×								×		
<u>ESPAÑA</u> (Spain) <u>Madrid</u> Museo Nacional del Prado <u>Catalogo de la Escultura</u>	1957	×		×		XX		×	×	×		×	×					31)
<u>Catalogo de las Pinturas</u>	1963	<u>×</u>			~~	хx		Х				X		X			X	
<u>A New Complete Guide to the Prado</u> Gallery	1966			s X				•								<u> </u>	X X	(32)

6<sup>1</sup>÷

÷

و المحمد الم					l						Π						-	][		
	DATE	S	TAT	CATALOGUE	ш гл	O	CON	NH H	ENTS				н	IUDI	20 	ŝ		ļ		
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULFTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	Date Published	Complete	Bateriverdd Buiteid vremmug	muszuM od sbiuð noidsbildnsbi	Pictures	Approximste Date	Signature & Date	Acquisition Data	<u> Prrerature</u>	Restoration Data	eangeusts 10 elimisses	Donor/Previous Owner	Portrait Religious/Profane	stosidu2	Topographical Order of Acuivation	Previous Atter atta	xabri JaitaA	Reference Notes		
<u>FRANCE</u> <u>Paris</u> Musée National du Louvre <u>Description Raisonnée des Sculptures</u> <u>I. Moyen Age</u>	1950	×			×	×		×	×			×		·····	×		×	(33)		
<u>La Peinture au Musée du Louvre:</u> <u>ecole française XIV</u> ; <u>XV</u> ; <u>XVI<sup>e</sup>siècles</u> (French)	1958	×			×	XX	X	X									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(34)		
ntures esiècl A-C	1958 1958	X						××										(35)	-	
III. H-0 (French)	1958 1958	××		××		X X X X	XX	XX										(30)		
IV. P-Z (French)	1958	×	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	~	×	XX	×	<u> </u>										(38)	65	

.

وم میکند. و میکنون میکنون میکنون میکنون میکنون و میکنون میکنون میکنون میکنون					Ì														
	DATE	CAT	TALC	OGUE		6	I MO	EN.	ທ ອ				+- <b>;</b>	IND.	0	い 日			
TABLE HIFContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	bəfzildu9 ətsQ	Complete Completed	Summary Listing	Identification	əzis/muibəM sərutoiq	Approximate Date	Provenance & Date	εσες μοτητετηρογ	EXUIDICIONS PICELSCINE	Restoration Data	Pacsimile of Signature	Ponor/Previous (Finer	anchord/succession	stbefdug	Topographical Order of Accuration	Previous Attributes	xəhnî JeidaA	seference Notes	
<u>Catalogue des peintures, pastels, sculptures. Impressionistes (French)</u>	1958	×	<u></u>		×	X	X X	×	XX		<u>×_</u>	×						39)	$\sim$
<u>Exposition de 700 Tableaux de toutes les écoles antérieurs à 1800 tirés</u> des <u>Réserves du département des</u> peintures (French)	1960		×	 	×	<u> </u>	×	×					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	····				(0 <sup>4</sup>	
<u>The Louvre Museum: General Guide</u>	n.đ.		X						<u> </u>			<b></b>							1
<u>GREAT BRITAIN</u> <u>England, Birmingham</u> City of Birmingham Museum and Art Gallery <u>Catalogue of Paintings</u>	1961	×	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>م</u>	×	X X	X	X	X X					·				H t	· · ~ ·
<u>Aston Hall</u>	1969		X				i 	•											100

•

. 66

÷

.

.

					-												1			
	DATE	CAT TAT	님	OGUE		υ	COMT	¦∓ù E⊟	SE E	w				┞╼┥	UND	- 편 - 편	- M 1			
TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	bədzildu <sup>q</sup> əjsü	Somelete Completed	muserM of shird	Pictures Pictures			Signature & Date		Prterature	SUDIATOUS	Restoration Data	Facsimile of Signature	Portrait	enstorglauoinifañ	stosidu2	Topographical 01 Acoustical	Previous Attributions	Xabni JeijaA	Referece Notes	
<pre>England, Cambridge Fitzwilliam Museum, University of Cambridge Catalogue of Paintings: I. Dutch, Flemish, French, German, Spanish</pre>	1960	×	······	Ø	<u> </u>	×	×		<u> </u>	X	×		X	×		X			(42)	
<u>Catalogue of Paintings: II. Italian Schools</u>	1967	×		ω	X	X	×	X	хx	X	X	X	X	X	×	X		<b>-</b>	(£+1)	$\sim$
William Blake: Catalogue of the Collection in the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge	1970	X		Ω 	<u>×</u>	X	×	X	XX	X		<u>×</u>		X		×				
Annual Reports of the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate and the Friends of the Fitzwilliam, Cambridge	026T	×		w	×				× ·			[ 							(45)	

	DATE	CAT	ALO	CGUE		δ	NO	CONTEN	SE S	1				1-4	GNI	T CE	L S			
TABLE ILTContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	Date Published	γρρισληθές Οσπρηθές	muasum of abing	Tdentification Pictures	<u> </u>	Approximate Date	Signature & Date	Provenance Provenance	<u> </u>	suointatuxa	Restoration Data	Donor/Previous Owner	Portrait	gerigious/Profane	Ecoldu2	Toportabhical Order of Accuisition	Previous Attributions	xəbnī tatirA	Reference Notes	
<u>England, Liverpool</u> Walker Art Gallery <u>Foreign Schools Catalogue</u> : <u>Text</u>	1963	×	[ 		×	X	X	X X	×			ļ 1					×	ļ		
Foreign Schools Catalogue: Plates	1966	X		X							<u> </u>				<u> </u>	<b> </b>	]	1		1
** <u>The Taste of Yesterday</u>	1970	X		×	<u> </u>				ļ							<u> </u>		-	(94)	1 5
Emma Holt Bequest, Sudley	1971		X	ω							<u> </u>	<u> </u>				<b></b>		<b>4</b>	(7+2	12
* <u>British Schools Catalogue</u>	761							· · ·			<del> </del>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u></u>		<u> </u>		
England, London British Museum The British Museum Guide and Map	1261		<u> </u>	ν				•										<u> </u>	(148)	
			1							•		•						•		

í

ور میں اور	)															
	DATE	CATALOGUE	LOG	UE	0	CONT	LEI	С Ен				GMI	- C) - FH	S С		
TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	bafaildu <sup>q</sup> ətsü	<u>ə</u> ələlqmoD <u>bəlsivərdiA</u> gritzil yısmmuZ	mussuM of sbind	Identification Pictures	Aedium/Size Approximate Date	Signature & Date	Provenance Provenance	ριητιστή	ertoriaidxid Restored noiteroiseR	Donor/Previous Owner	Portrait Portrait Religious/Profane	stosiduZ	Topographical Order of Acquisition	Previous Autitudians	xəbri jeifaA	Reference Notes
<u>A General Introductory Guide to the Exyptian Collections in the British Museum</u>	1964		×	Ś											×	
Catalogue of Terra cottas Volume I: Greek: 730-330 B.C. part 1: Text	1954	×			×		<u> </u>	×		X			×	×	<u>``</u>	(64)
part 2: Plates	1954	×		х						·						
<u>Volume II</u> ; <u>Plastic Vases</u>	1959	×		Х	×		X	×		<u> </u>		<u>~~</u>	X	×	$\sim$	50)
An <u>Historical Guide to the</u> Sculptures of the Parthenon	1962	<u></u>	×	S							<u> </u>				<u> </u>	(21)
<u>Greek Terracotta Figures</u>	1963	×		Х	xx		•	·							<u> </u>	69 (52)

ŝ

.

		·						70
	1	Reference Notes	(53)	(24)	(55)	(26)	(22)	(58)
	INDICES	Portrait Portrait stostaus Coperaphical Teorider of Accountion Order of Accountion Previous Att antion Revious Att antion Revio						
و می و می از این از این از این از این	COWTENTS	Approximate Date Signature & Date Frovenance Acquisition Data Literature Restoration Data Restoration Data Restoration Data Donor/Previous Owner					X	
	CATALOGUE	Gomplete Gomplete Complete Contraine Contraction Con			s X		S X	
	DATE	bədzildu <sup>q</sup> ətsü	1966	1970	1968	1954	1969	1954
		TABLE ILIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	** <u>South Italian Vase Painting</u>	**Fifty Masterpieces of Classical Art in the British Museum	<u>Barly Medieval Art in the British Museum</u>	** <u>Sculptures from Amaravate</u> <u>in the British Museum</u>	<u>The British Museum Report of the</u> <u>Trustees 1966-1969</u>	Courtauld Institute Galleries, University of London ** <u>The Courtauld Collection</u>

	DATE	CATA L	CATALOGUE		<u> </u>  -		CONTENTS					IGNI	픵			1 1
TABLE III <u>Continued</u>									<u>ə</u> 11					5		
A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES	pəq		unəs	······································	Date Date		bJBU		<u>i eteu</u> Data	iamu suc			<u>lorgisin</u> ,	<u>roidudir.</u>		sət
*In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972.	sildu	botsi	uM oj Jeofi			ence				τιθης	t <sub>d</sub> /snc	<u>stoeic</u> voinar	Joy Jo			DN ƏDI
**Not available for analysis	ng ətsū	elamoD verddA rsmmuZ	<u>θάθυτη</u>	Medium	itensij <sup>8</sup> xorqa <sup>a</sup>	NOVEN	<u>Litera</u> Acquis	зодза <u>н</u> татихл		Portra Donor/	уіўібай	arodoj, me	order (		<u>jsijaA</u>	гэтэгэй
<u>General Catalogue of the Courtauld</u> <u>Institute Galleries</u>	1968	X	 		X X	×										59)
National Gallery ** <u>Paintings and Drawings on the Backs</u> <u>of the National Gallery Pictures</u>	1946.															
<u>The National Gallery:</u> <u>French School</u>	1957	×		×	XX	X	X	×		X	×		×	<u> </u>	9	(09)
German School	1959	×		X	X	X	XX	XX		XX	$ $ $\times$	<u> </u>	X	X	<u>()</u>	(61)
British School	1959	×	 	X	XX	X	ХX	K		×	$  \bowtie$		×		9	(62)
<u>Dutch School</u>	1960	X		X	X	X	ХX	XX		XX	×	×	X	×	(63)	1 m
Earlier Italian Schools	1961	X		ХХ	ΣX	Х	XX	X		ХX	×		R	X	<u>(</u> 9)	64)
<u>The Sixteenth Century Italian</u> Schools	1962	X		×	XX	X	XX	X		X	×	ļ	+	×		

	DATE	CA7	TALO	<b>H</b> 100		CONT	H H H	ENTS						- 1 E E E E E	CES		
TABLE IIIContinued										Qu					S		
A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES	ı6q		unə: Suț	uo	<u></u>	Date Date	·····	Data	······································	<u>թյեսցի</u> րջքց	leum <u>)</u> sn	ofane		uol⊋isin I	uoitroita		sət
*In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972.	{sīldī		tsti v	tteati Ticati	OZIS/		ອວນາ		SUOT				stobio	<u>201100</u>	j†A 2.		oN 90.
**Not available for analysis	rf stel	τ <u>ο Γαπο</u> υ	i əpinŋ Liemang	tijnsbl toiq	/wnr.poM	iyonqay Signatu	JUONGUE	rereated Acquist	ιτατυχη	srotseM		Re <u>ligi</u> c	ing	ereoroll ereoroll	notaji	JaijiA	Referen
Early Netherlandish School	1968	X			X		XX		X			1	·	<u> </u>	X		(65)
<u>Flemish School, circa 1600-</u> circa 1900	1970	Х			X	X	L X	X	X	×	×	X	×	×	×	-	(99)
French School, Early 19th Century	1970	×	<b>†</b>		XX		X	X	×.	×	K	×	1	<u>  ×</u>	X	+	(67)
<u>Spanish School</u>	1970	Х			X	×	X	XX	X		X	X		X	×	<u> </u>	(68)
<u>The Seventeenth</u> and <u>Fighteenth</u> <u>Century Italian</u> <u>Schools</u>	1971	×			X	X	X	XX	X	X	X	X	X X	X	×	+ $-$	(69)
<u>The Sixteenth Century Venetian</u> School	1671	×			X	X		X	X	×	X	X		X	×	╎───	(02)
<u>National Gallery Plates:</u> <u>Dutch School, 17th-19th</u> Century	1958	×		×	K I		1			<u> </u>				-			
French School	1950	×		×	X		<u>├`</u>		<u> </u>						1	┽───	

ین بالی میکند. میکند از میکند از م																		
	DATE	C.k	i ki Kuj fini	CGUE		ö	1 H H H H	تيا ليا	Б. E.				F	TNDE		دی		
TABLE IIIContinned					1					 	- Əl	[	ſ			2		
<u>µ</u> ; ≪	рәц		2011	unos		ejr <u>C</u>	nate	Data	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Data	turengig 1	Jaung sno			uoțțisțan Tr	<u>noitudin</u> d	x	sətc
*In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972.	sildu			nM of	serut serut	ອົງບພງ					o ali	т <u>г</u> Бтелт	d/snc	<u>toida</u>		the su	<u>. Tude:</u>	N əpu
**Not available for analysis	PatsC	.ə <u>TamoD</u>	Aparev.	<u>ldenti</u> Guide	<u>wntpow</u> ota	xonday	LTOVEN	STRDDY	FILLERS	LOJSON TOTUXO	ນ, ສວອ, ສ	Ponor V	уе <b>тт</b> ёт		Topogra	Previoi	<u>deitak</u>	Кегеге
German School	1960	×		×	1	ł	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>						ł
<u>Earlier Italian School</u>	1953	×		×	×		+			┨		<b>_</b>		+				
<u>Sixteenth Century Italian Schools</u>	1965	×	<b>_</b>		$ \times $					<b>_</b>				+			- <u> </u>	
<u>Early Netherlandish School</u>	1947	X		×	X				<u>†</u>						<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
<u>Eighteenth Century Italian Schools</u>	1957	×		×	X				<u> </u>	<b> </b>		┨	<u> </u>	┨───	<u> </u>		╉───	
<u>Spanish School</u>	1971	×		×	X				<b> </b>	ļ	<u>†                                    </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	+	ļ			
Flemish School	1671	×		×	×				<u> </u>		Í	<b> </b>						
<u>Seventeenth-Eighteenth Century</u> <u>Italian Schools</u>	1971	X		×	×		+			<u> </u>		<u> </u>					+	1
<u>The National Gallery Summary</u> Catalogue	-959		_×		<u> </u>		X	×							X	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>	(12)

والمتنافين والمنافع المنافع المنافع المنافع المنافع والمنافع والمناف											ļ							Ì		
	DATE	C F J	ÅT.0	OGUE		ŏ	CONT	NG.	ENTS	1				I AI	INDI	E E	S S	ļ		
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULFTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	Dafe Published	γρριθαία	muesuM of ebine	Identification	seindoid Pictures Pizte	Land the second s	Elevered & Date	Provensice	PT LOLIG	SUOTITUTA	Restoration Date Restoration Date	Donor/Previous Owner	Portrait	Religious/Profane Subjects	TGDINGETROGOT	Order of Acaptaction		xəbri taitak	Reference Notes	
<u>The National Gallery Acquisitions</u> 1953-1962	1962	X		×	<u>×</u>	X	XX	X	×	X X						×		<u> </u>	72)	_
** <u>Masterpieces of European Painting</u> in the <u>National Gallery</u>	1964									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						- <u></u>			73)	
<u>A Room-to-Room Guide to the National Gallery</u>	1967		×	ۍ ا						· · ·	····								7t.)	
<u>The National Gallery: January 1969-</u> December 1970	1971	X		ده 	X	X	XX	<u>×</u>	×	X	<u> </u>							- 5-	5	
Tate Gallery <u>The Modern British Paintings</u> , <u>Draw-</u> <u>ings, and Sculpture</u> : <u>I Artists A-L</u>	1961	Х		Ω	× ×	X	XX	X.	×	×			· · ·	<b>.</b> .			·		76)	_
<u>II Artists M-Z</u>	1961	x		N N	x		xxxxxx	×	X	X		×		1		X			77)	74

•

.

74

÷

	DATE	CAT	ALOGUE	UE	00	NETUOO	NTS I			IGNI	DICE	S			
TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	Date Published	<u>Abbreviated</u>	Summary Listing Guide to Museum	noitsoititnabl Pictures Medium/Size	Signature & Date	Acquisition Data	suorprova Treagnae	Restoration Data	Portrait	enstory Profane stopleus	Toporranhicel noitistupide longer	Previous Attributions	Reference Notes		
Official Guide to the Tate Gallery	1967		×	N											N N
<u>The Tate Gallery Acquisitions</u> 1968-1969	1969	×		<u> </u>	XX	X	_X				· · · · ·	<u> </u>	(78		-
The Tate Gallery 1968-1970	1970	X			X X X	XX	XX	×					(62)		
** <u>William Blake: A Complete Catalogue</u> of the Works of the Tate Gallery	1971		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										(80)		
** <u>The Foreign Paintings</u> , <u>Drawings</u> , <u>and</u> <u>Sculpture in the Tate Gallery</u>	1971												(81)		
* <u>The British School</u> : <u>Artists Born</u> <u>1810-1849</u>	1972				··· <b>·····</b>		····			· ·				·	
* <u>The British</u> School: <u>Artists Born</u> <u>Before 1810</u>	1972													- 75	4
														•• •••	

	DATE	ő		501	OGUE	<u> </u>	COW	L <sub>M</sub>		L S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	ļ				IGNI	IG	B	ഗ			
TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMENENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULFTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	Date Published	Complete 6495usud44	Abbrevisted Summary Listing	mussuM oj sbiuð	Identification Pictures	9218/mulb9M	Approximate Date	Provenance & Date	EJEU NOTUISINDON	erterature	snoitididxa station Data	Factoria Contraction Standard	Donor/Previous Cuner	Portrait Portrait		Topographical	Order of Acquisticon	<u>Previous Attributions</u> Artist Index	Reference Wotes		·
Victoria and Albert Museum <u>Catalogue of the Constable</u> <u>Collection</u>	1960	×			×	X	X	×	×		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	×		X	×				(82)	) S	
<u>100 Things to See in the Victoria</u> and <u>Albert Museum</u>	1962			×	×	X	X	X		×	X							· · ·			
Fifty Masterpieces of Sculpture	1964	×			×	×	X		X							·					
Catalogue of <u>Italian Sculpture in</u> <u>the Victoria and Albert Museum</u> : <u>Volume I: Eighth to Fifteenth</u> <u>Century (text)</u>	1964	×				×	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		×	×			×				×	×	(83)	(m	
<u>Volume II: Sixteenth to Twentleth</u> <u>Century (text)</u>	1964	×				×			X	X			X	· · · · · · ·			X	X	(84)		
Volume III: Plates	1961	×	<b> </b>		$\varkappa$				· ·											'6 	

ŝ

		Reference Notes	(85)	(86)	(87)		(88)	(8)
		xabri jeriyak	×	×	X			
	- M	Previous Attribucions	X	X	X			
	픵	forder of Acquisition						
	- <b>-</b> 1 \$	LasidarreatoroT	Х					
li	IND.	stosidug				<u> </u>		1
11	Н	anaforq\zuoisilah	X	×	$\varkappa$		·	1
		Portrait	×	X	N N			
		Donor/Previous Cwner	X		X			
		Facsimile of Signature						
1	ļ	Restoration Data			×			
ł	ļ	suotatotyma	×		X		×	
	E S E		Х		Х		×	
	NE	Acquisition Data			×		×	•
	- E- i l	Provenance	· · · · · · · ·		X		×	
	CON	Signature & Date		X	×	1	×	
	ъ	Approximate Date			X		×	
		ezig/muibeM	×	×	X		×	1
l	 []	Pictures				<u> </u>		
Į	LOGUE	Identification	×	×	ល	$ \times $	on ا	
1	00	unəsny oj əpinj			† ~ · · · · ·	<b> </b>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Ì	AL(	Suitzi Vremmul			<u> </u>		<u>_</u>	
	EH	γρριθνίατας	·		<u> </u>			
	CA	Complete			<u> </u>	×		
1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	×	×	×	<u></u>	×	
	DATE	badzildu9 atsū	1931	1935	1968	1970	1961	1950
		ABLE IIIContinued REFRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULFTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	Wallace Collection: <u>Wallace Collection</u> <u>Catalogues</u> : <u>Sculptures</u>	<u>Miniatures and Illuminations</u>	<u>Pictures and Drawings:</u> <u>I. Text</u>	II. <u>Illustrations</u>	<u>Ingland</u> , <u>Oxford</u> Ashmolean Museum, University of Oxford <u>Catalogue of Paintings in the</u> <u>Ashmolean Museum</u>	** <u>Catalogue of the Collection of Dutch</u> and Flemish Still-Life Pictures Bequeathed by Daisy Linda Ward

.

· ·

																		ļſ	I	13
	DATE	0 A	T to to	$\odot$	elle B		8	Olit		5 E					IUDI	<u>ू</u>	S E C E			1
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULFTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	bəfeildu <sup>q</sup> ətsü	Complete	<u>aritzil vremma</u>	muesuM of ebind	Pictures Pictures	ezte/wntdew	etell & pautient?	Provenance & Date	Acquiration Data		axhibitions Restoration Data	Factmate of blanante	Donor/Previous Marce	Portrait Religious/Profane	stosfduğ	<u>[]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]</u>	noidisimph in rebro and sudirida suciver9	Artist Index	SotoW concercio	sefow esnerel
<u>Ashmolean Museum: Report of the Visitors 1969-1970</u>	1970	×			Ω		×		×				·		······································		<u> </u>		(06)	â
<pre>England, Warwickshire, Edgehill Upton House The Bearsted Collection The Bearsted Collection: Pictures</pre>	1964	×			Ω	×	× ×	<u> </u>	X	× ×			<u> </u>		<u> </u>		×	×	16)	
Scotland, Edinburgh National Gallery of Scotland Catalogue of Paintings and Sculpture	1951	×	<i>.</i>			×		X X	×	×			•	×		<u> </u>	XX		(26)	
<u>Forty Scottish Paintings</u>	1958	Х			×	X								 						1
Sixty European and English Paintings	1958	X			X	X											<u> </u>			I
<u>Maitland Gift: 19th and 20th</u> Century French Paintings	1963	×		······································	x	X	x x	X	X ·	XX				·			·····	<u> </u>	(63)	

 $\mathbf{N}_{i}$ 

.

. 78

i.

																			1
	DATE	U U	TAL(	COUE	[	Ö	INC	CONTEN	132	í					í ⊢	1 40 1 40			1
TABLE IITContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINCS AND SCULFTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	bafailduq ajaG	ζοπριετες Γοπριετούς	Suitsid Yremus	υοταυστττάσυ ματαστήταση ματαστή το μαστη	əzis/unipəM səandəiq	0400 0100 Choursonada	Provenance & Date	Addition Data	pirerature	Restoration Data	Pacsimile of Signature	Donor/Previous Owner	Portrait Religious/Profane	stoeidug	A SHORE THE REPORT OF A CONTRACT		xabri fiith		Referee Notes
Book of Illustrations	1965			×	ļ		{					†	<u> </u>	1			ļ		1
Shorter Catalogue	1970	×			×	X	X	X	X			+	<b></b> -		+	×	-	(6)	10
Scotland, Glasgow Glasgow Art Gallery and Museum <u>Hamilton Bequest</u>	1951	×	·	×	<u> </u>		×	×	<u> </u>					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u></u>		(95)	
<u>Dutch and Flemish Paintings</u> : <u>Volume I. Text</u>	1961	×			X	X	<u> </u>	X	X	<u> </u>		X X	× ×	<u> </u>	T R				i
Volume II: Illustrations	1961	х		X	X			X	<u></u>			<u> </u>	<u></u>	1	X			96	1~
<u>Interim Catalogue of French</u> Paintings	1966		×		×		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	ļ	1	<del> </del>	<u> </u>		(27)	
<u>French School Catalogue</u> <u>Volume II: Illustrations</u>	1967	×		×				× ·				<u> </u>			+			98)	1 ~ 79

والواليان والمالية و						ĺ				Ī								
	DATE	CAT	ALO	OGUE		CON	ELN.	N 7'S				1~1	TUNI	010	SEC CES			
TABLE IIIContinuea A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTHIGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis		Abbrevisted		noitsoititnabi Pietures	92iS/muib9M	Signature & Date	Provenance	Literation Data	κάτητατήτας Κατητατήτας	Pactimite of Signature	DOUOT/Previous Owner	Religious/Profane	Subjects	Isoingersonol	noiristupok to rebro anoirustatta zuoivery	xəbnl taitaA	Reference Notes	
<u>Catalogue of Italian Paintings:</u> <u>Illustrations</u>	1970 X			×	×			×			<u> </u>	X			<u>×</u>		(66)	2
<u>Summary Catalogue of British Oil</u> Paintings	1971		×	ν ν	×			×			×	X		×	L 🛛 🗌	ļ		j
HELLAS (Greece) <u>Athinai</u> (Athens) National Archaeological Museum <u>National Museum of Archaeology</u> , <u>Athens</u>	1963	×	×	ω	× ×	×		×				·			<u> </u>		100)	
<u>Collection of Sculpture: A Catalogue</u>	1968	X	x	ŝ	X	X		X							<u> </u>		101	10
<u>IRELAND</u> <u>Dublin</u> National Gallery of Ireland <u>Concise Catalogue of the Oil Paint</u> - <u>ings: Volume I: Text</u>	, p.u	X	·	·····	×			×										1 00

TABLE III Continued     A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES       A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES     OF FERMINET       OF FERMINET     COLLECTIONS OF       A NUD WUSEUW GUIDES     FOLLECTIONS OF       PAINTINGS AND SCULPTIARS     PAINTINGS AND SCULPTIARS       A NUD WUSEUW GUIDES     PAINTINGS AND SCULPTIARS       * In preparation, probable publica-     FAINTINGS AND SCULPTIARS       * In preparation, probable publica-     PAINTIAGATON DATA       * Not available for analysis     A REPRESTAINT ALLEDUCED DATE       ** Not available for analysis     Complete       ** Not available for analysis     Pate Plating Alterviation       ** Not available for analysis     Ig63 X       ** Cleatalogue of Platures of the Plating Since of Accenterion Data       Titlen     Platente of Plating Since of Accenterion Data       Titlen     Platente of Plating Since of Accenterion Data       Titlen     Complete of Plating Since of Accenterion Data       Titlen     Complete of Plating Since of Accenterion Data       Titlen     Complete of Plating Since of Accenterion Data       Topleteria deall Uffizi: Le Soulture     19756       A contact of Accenterion Data     Complete of Accenterion Data       Titlen     Complete of Plating Since of Accenterion Data       Titlen     Complete of Accenterion Data       Titlen     Completerie		DATE	CA <sup>5</sup>	TAL(	OGUE		CONT	ELN	SINE				[GN]	TCE	- 0		
Volume II: Illustrations1963XXXYYCatalogue of Pletures of the Italian Schools19761976YYYYCatalogue of Pletures of the Italian Schools1976YYYYYDatalogue of Pletures1976YYYYYYIleria degli UffiziUffizi Gallery: Visitors Guide Notes and Comments1979YXXYYYNotes and Comments1979YXYYYYYYVolume II: Later Sculpture1958XXYYXXYXY	ALOGU OF ublic	Date Published		Buideid Yremmus	noitsətlinəbi		Approximate Date	Ргочепансе		suotatutuxy	Donor/Previous Owner	Religious/Profane		Order of Accordential	Previous Attreast	Reference Notes	
ictures of the       1956       1956       1956       1956       1959         ffizi       Iery: Visitors Guide       1959       x       x       x       x         of Paintings with       1959       x       x       x       x       x       x         of Paintings with       1959       x	• 11	1963	×		×						 						
ffizi lery: <u>Visitors Guide</u> of Paintings with ents <u>Uffizi: Le Sculture</u> arly Sculpture left x x x x x x x x x x x x x a eter Sculpture	of th	1956									 	 					1
a <u>degli Uffizi: Le Sculture</u> : : : : : : : : : : : : :	12e (Florence) Lleria degli Uffizi <u>The Uffizi Gallery: Visitors</u> and <u>Catalogue of Paintings wit</u> Votes and <u>Comments</u>	1959		<u> </u>		× · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		×				f	·····	×	(102)	
Later Sculpture 1961 X X X X X X	a deeli Uffizi: Le ): 2 I: Early Sculptur	1958	X	<u>×</u>		×			<u> </u>		 ×	×	[		X	103)	
		1961	×		. <u></u>	X			×.		 X	×			X X	(104)	1 ~ 81

DATE CATALOGUE CONTENTS INDICES	Date Published Complete Complete Gunde to Museum Gunde to Museum Gunde to Museum Gunde to Museum Fictures Medium/Size Medium/S	1967 X s X X X	1960 X s X	1960 X X X X X X X	n.d. X X X	1968 X X X (108)
Α	TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	Galleria Palatina <u>The Pitti Gallery</u> ( <u>Galleria Pala-</u> <u>tina</u> ): <u>Visitors</u> Guide and <u>Catalogue of Paintings</u>	<u>The Palatine Gallery in Florence</u>	<u>NEDERLAND</u> <u>Amsterdam</u> Rijksmuseum <u>Catalogue of Paintings</u>	umq TA	Rijksmuseum-Vincent van Gogh <u>Vincent van Gogh</u> : Paintings and <u>Drawings</u> : A <u>Choice from the</u> <u>Collection of the Vincent van Gogh</u> Foundation

¢

	DATE		한 적	T.0017	<b>  </b>		L AO	-NA	L S		<b>}</b>			TUDT					
TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	Date Published	ete Monteiverdé de la construction de la constructi	l ourtarl waremmust	ldentification Pictures	əzīs/unīpəW	Approximate Date	l agnenevor'i	Acquisition Data	πχυτρτέτους	Restoration Data	Bantenste jo artursper	Portrait	ane for 4 sup is i an	stosiduz	Topographical	Previous Acquisiton	xəbnl faijıA	Reference Notes	
Stedelijk Museum <u>Selection from</u> the <u>Stedelijk Museum</u> <u>Collections</u>	1970	×		×	XX	X			· · - ··· · - ·, ···									(601)	(6
<u>Den Haar</u> (The Hague) Koninklijk Kabinet van Schilderijen, Mauritshuis <u>Beknopte catalogus</u> (Dutch)	1968	×		•	×	X	X X	X	×			. <u>.</u>							
<u>Schilderijen en beeldhouvwerken 15</u> <u>en 16 eeuw: Catalogus 1</u> (Dutch)	1968	X		×	Х	XX	X.	X	·								X	(011)	$ \hat{a} $
<u>Abridged Catalogue of the Pictures</u> and <u>Sculptures</u>	1952	X			Х	X	X	×										TTT)	<u> </u>
<u>Mauritshuis, the Hague</u>	n.d.	······ B···· B···· b·· - ··· b·· - ··· b··	×		· · · ·		········	*	<u></u>				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•					03
	•	•	•	•		•	-		•				•		ı				

DATE CATALOGUE CONTENTS INDICES	Complete Religious/Projane Portrait	1962 X s	1965 X S X X X X X (112)	tterlo 1969 X	1970 X X X X X X (113)	(41LL) XXXXX X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	(311) X X X X X X X X X X 5 1000 1000 1000 10
GUE	noitssilitnebI serutsiq bizi2	×	Х	X	X	XX	XX
CAT	Complete Abbrevisted		10	1969	0	ſ	
	TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	<u>Otterlo</u> Rijksmuseum Krõller-Müller <u>Selected Paintings from the State</u> <u>Museum Kröller-Müller</u>	<u>A Catalogue of 272 works by</u> <u>Vincent van Gogh</u>	<u>Statemuseum Kröller-Müller, Otterlo</u>	<u>Sculptures of the Rijksmuseum</u> Kröller-Müller	A <u>Detailed Catalogue with Full</u> Documentation of 272 Works by Vincent van Gogh	<u>Paintings of the Rijksmuseum</u> <u>Kröller-Muller</u>

÷

INDICES	Subjects Topographical Order of Acanisition Previous Attributions Artist Index Reference Notes		X	X	X	85 (9IL) X	
CONTENTS	Provenance Metigious/Profane Metigious/Profane Portation Data Metigious/Profane Portation Portation Portation Portation Profane Profan		XX	x x x x x			
CATALCGUE CON	Complete Abbreviated Summary Listing Guide to Museum Didentification Pictures Medium/Size Approximate Date Signature & Date	XX	X X X X	x x x x	X X X	x x	
DATE	pəfzildug ətsü	1959	1962	1963	1968	1970	
	TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	<u>Rotterdam</u> Museum Boymans-van Beuningen <u>Reproductions Paintings</u>	Catalogue schilderijen tot 1800 (Dutch)	Catalogus schilderijen na 1800 (Dutch)	<u>NORGE</u> (Norway) <u>Oslo</u> Nasjonalgalleriet <u>Katalog over Norsk Malerkunst</u> (Norwegian)	A Guide to the Collections	

D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	1960     1960     1960       1000     X       1000     X	1963 X s X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X X X X 1007	<u>I</u> : 1965 X s x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x
TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	<u>ÖSTERREICH</u> (Austria) <u>Wien</u> (Vienna) Gemäldegalerie der Akademie der bildenden Künste <u>Katalog der Gemäldegalerie</u> (German)	Kunsthistorisches Museum <u>Katalog der Gemäldegalerie</u> <u>II. Vlamen</u> , <u>Hollander</u> , <u>Deutsche</u> , <u>Franzosen</u> (German)	<u>Katalog der Sammlung Für Plastik</u> und <u>Kunstgewerbe I. Mittelalter</u> (German)	<u>Katalog der Gemäldegalerie: Teil I</u> <u>Italiener, Spanier, Franzosen</u> , <u>Englander</u> (German)

			İ						ļ								ĺ		(	
	DATE	CATA	ALOGUE	GUE		CONTENTS	E		් FT	1 1 1				14	INDICE	1 5	တ္	} <del></del>		
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	Date Published	Complete Abbrevisted	muəsiM od əbinə	Tdentification Pictures	əzig/wnipəw	Signature & Date	Provenance	Acculation Data	ernierie Diterature	Exhipitions Restoration Data	Pacternic of bignature	Donor/Previous Owner	Portrait	Religious/Profane stoeidug	Toporderagodol	noitisiupol 10 rebro	anoituditta auoiver4	xəbri taitaA	Reference Notes	
<u>Katalog der Sammlung Für Plastik</u> <u>und Kunstgewerbe</u> : <u>Teil II</u> : <u>Renaissance</u> (German)	1966	X		N	×	×		xxx	×									X	(121)	$\sim$
<u>Katalog der Neuen Galerie in der</u> <u>Stallburg</u> (German	1967	×		Ω	X	XX	X	xx	X									X	(122)	
<u>Meisterwerke</u> (German)	1968	×		×	X	X	<u> </u>								<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	(123)	
POLSKA (Poland) <u>Warszawa</u> (Warsaw) Muzeum Narodowe <u>The National Museum in Warsaw</u> : <u>Handbook of the Collections</u>	1963		×	Ω		······	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · ·						(124)	
<u>Malarstwo Austriackie, Czeskie</u> , <u>Niemieckie, Węgierskie</u> <u>1500-1800</u> (Polish)	196t	×		×	X	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	×	•	X	*			<u></u>						(125)	87
•																				

														ĺ		:	
	DATE	CAT	ALOG	GUE	5	CONTEN	ENT	្រុ		<u> </u>		TND	E	E L	U V		
TABLE IIIContinued					·	<b> </b>							1		<u> </u>		
A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMAMENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES	pəu		unəs	UOI	Date	Date	Bata	····	Data Diference	ieumo sno nieusis ;			T	uorarsini	נ מסיות מיוסט		
*In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972.	isildu	betsi	nW oð	səini	elsemi				αστητ	LEATC		stooic Marta	<u>२०२पव</u> र		tapu <u>r</u>		
**Not available for analysis	Pate P	<u>Abbrev</u> Comple	aping Summer		MuibeM XoruqA	Proven Proven	Acquis:	iciuxa Biatra	тотгэй	Donor/I	isntro4	iu2 iu2	TOPOEre		<u>dsidiñ</u>	тететел	
<u>SVERIGE</u> (Sweden) Götehorg			   		<u> </u>			ļ					1		<u> </u>	Ì	
Göteborgs Konstmuseum <u>Italian and Spanish Painters</u> <u>Gothenburg Art Gallery</u>	1952	×		X ×	<u>×</u>		×		··		·					(129)	
<u>A</u> Short Guide	1959		×			—		+	-				+		-	(130)	, L
<u>Stockholm</u> National Museum <u>Äldre Nordiska Mälningar och</u> <u>Skulpturer</u> (Swedish)	1952	×		ν X	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		1				- <u>+</u>				1
<u>Aldre Utländska Mälningar och Skulpturer</u> (Swedish)	1958	×		N S	<u> </u>		×					1					
<u>UNGARN</u> (Hungary) <u>Pest</u> (Budapest) Szépművészeti Múzeum ** <u>Italian Renaissance Portraits</u>	1965	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									-					89 (131)	89

L.

295. - Carlos Constantes de Carlos de Car Actor de Carlos de Car

													ļ	
	DATE	CATAL	ALOGUE		CONTEN	ENTS		 		)IQNI	SES CES	<b>_</b>		
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	pəysilduq ətel	Comprete Survers Listing Complete	Guide to Museum Identification Pictures	etse Date Date	Signature & Date	etel notititinpoh	Restoration Data	Donor/Previous Owner Facsimile of Stenature	Portrait		I noitisiunna to rebroi	xebul Jaijua	zetoN esneretes	
** <u>Early</u> Italian Panel Paintings	1966											<u> </u>	132)	
**Spanish Masters	1966									·····		$\mathbf{\underline{\vee}}$	133)	
Régi Képtár I. Olasz Mesterek (Hung.)	1966	X	ŝ	ХX	X								jes an internet in	
** <u>From Romanticism to Post-Impres</u> - sionism	1966											<u> </u>	1 34 )	
Dutch Landscapes	1967	Х	×	X	X	×						<u> </u>	135)	
Dutch Genre Paintings	1.968	X	X	XX	Х	X	·					$\overline{\mathbf{C}}$	136)	
** <u>Eighteenth Century Venetian</u> Paintings	1968		<u> </u>		· · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>	(137)	
** <u>Masters</u> of <u>Mannerism</u>	1968												(138)	
<u>Tuscan Paintings of the Early</u> Renaissance	1968	×	×	XX	×	X .						<u> </u>	(139)	9 <b>0</b>

'

DATS CATALOGHE CONTENTS TWDIDES	Reference Notes Party Listion Party Listion Complete	er     Meister       1968     X       XXX     XXX	1968 X X X	<u>de to the</u> 1969 X s	E 1969	1970 [ [142]	n and s and s	intings in 1971 [144]
	Complete Kompleted	1968	<u> </u>	the	** <u>Rembrandt</u> and <u>His</u> Circle [1969]	**Bruegel and His Age 1970	** <u>Fifteenth Century German and</u> <u>Bohemian Panel Paintings</u>	1

	DATE	CATA	ALOGUE	E		CONTEN	N TS				IGNI	8	- 0		
TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERWANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	bəfzilduq ətsU	Complete Aboreviated Britzi Listing	musern of shurd Identification	Pictures	Approximate Date	Provenance & Date Provenance	Acquisition Data Literature	Exnibition Data	Donor/Previous Owner	Portrait Portrait	stosiduž Ispidargogo?	noitisignod to rebro	zneituminth zuoiver xebrī tzituk	Reference Notes	·
.S.S.R. <u>Leningrad</u> Staatliche "Eremitage" <u>The Hermitage Museum: A Short Guide</u>	1955	·	X	 د										(145)	
<u>Western-European Painting: Album</u> of <u>Reproductions</u> (Russian) <u>I. Italian, Spanish, Flemish</u> , <u>Dutch</u>	1957	×		×	XX	· · · ·	<u></u>						<u>×</u>	(146)	
II. <u>Scandinavian, German</u> , <u>French</u> , <u>Austrian, British</u>	1958	×		X	××	•			 		<u> </u>		X	(241)	
UNITED STATES <u>Arizona, Phoenix</u> Phoenix Art Museum <u>Paintings, Drawings and Sculpture in</u> the Phoenix Art Museum Collection	1965	×		N	× × ×	×	X ·	×	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				<u> </u>	x (148)	92
					n				1	1.					

میں ہوتی ہوتی ہوتی ہوتی ہوتی ہوتی ہوتی ہوتی			ļ													ł				
	DATE	CATJ	ALO(	CUE	 	COM	Į {i	ENTS	ទី	ļ			) <b>1</b>	CNI	1	SEO SEO				
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT CCLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SOULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	bafaildu9 ətsü	γρριεντετεά Complete	Summary Listing muserM of SbinD	Tdentification Pictures	əzīs/wnīdəw	etse elseringede Signature & Date	apnenavorg	vedntstretou ngre	Exhibitions	Restoration Data	Pactimite of Signature	Ponor/Previous Uwner Portrait	i ansford\zuoivilaf	stoardus	TODOSLEUMECET	Previous Attributions	Xəbri TzitiA	Reference Notes		
California, Los Angeles Los Angeles County Museum of Art De Sylva Collection of French Impressionist and Modern Paint- ings and Sculpture	1950	X	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	X	X	X		×	X X		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· 					·····	(641)	<u> </u>	
<u>Los Angeles County Museum of Art</u> : I. <u>A Catalogue of Italian, French, and Spanish Paintings</u> XIV-XVIII Century	1954	×		×	×	XX	X	X	×							ļ	<u> </u>	(150)		
II. <u>A Catalogue of Flemish</u> , <u>Ger</u> - <u>man</u> , <u>Dutch</u> , <u>and English</u> <u>Paintings</u> : <u>XV</u> - <u>XVIII</u> <u>Century</u>	1954	×		×	×	X X	X	X	×					 		·		(151		
David E. Bright Collection	1967	×		×	X	XX	X	×	XX						<u> </u>	┢────┤			9 	
Paul Rodman Mabury Collection	n.d.	X	F	×	X	X	X	X	X	_		<b></b>	<b></b>	<b>—</b>	<del> </del>				93 	
		Į																		

	DATE	CAT.	ALO(	GUE		COL	ONTENTS	LT.	10		<u>  </u>		IGNI	510	い (日 ()		19 I
TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	Date Published	Complete Abbreviated	mussuM of sbind Buiteid Vasmmus	noittetitanebI Pierutes	əzīs/wnīpəµ	etse StantxorgeA Signature & Date	Provenance	Acquistion Data	suotityty	Restoration Data Facsimile of Signature	Donor/Previous Owner	Portrait Religious/Profane	stoofdug	Ispingerson	Previous Acquisition	xəbnī JzijiA	setoN esnerel
California, San Diego Fine Arts Gallery of San Diego Catalogue: <u>A Selective Listing of</u> <u>All the Collections of the Fine</u> <u>Arts Society</u>	1960	X	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	×	×			x x	X						<u>`</u> `		
<u>Master Works from the Collection</u> of the Fine Arts Gallery of San Diego	1968	×		×	×	X	X	X X	×						<u></u>		
<u>Grant-Munger Collection: American</u> and European 19th and 20th Century Art and Aslatic Art	1970	X		×	X	X	x	×	×	- <u></u>					·		
California, San Francisco M. H. de Young Memorial Museum The Samuel <u>H</u> . Kress Collection	1955 X			×	×	X .	X X	<u> </u>	XX								 9 <del>4</del>

i

والموالي من										
	DATE	CATAI	TALCGUE	CON	CONTEMTS		INDICE	ŝ		
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	Datailduq ətsU	Sterrevisit Viewer Buitsij Viemmug	Guide to Museum Identification Pitures	Aedium/Size Approximate Date Bignature & Date	Provenance Exhibition Data Provenance Provenance Provenance Provenance Provenance	Facsimile of Signature Portfait	Religious/Profane Stopfdug Topographical Topider of Acquisition	Previous Actributions Exerting Actributions	setoN ecneter!	
<u>Buropean Works of Art in the</u> <u>M. H. de Young Memorial Museum</u>	1966	<u>×</u>	XX	X X X	×			X	(152)	
California Palace of the Legion of Honor <u>Handbook of the Collections</u>	1960	×	Х	X	X				(153)	
<u>Three</u> <u>Centuries</u> of <u>American</u> <u>Painting</u>	1971	X	Х	XX	X				(154)	
Colorado, <u>Denver</u> Denver Art Museum <u>Paintings and Sculpture of the</u> <u>Samuel H. Kress Collection</u>	1954	×	×	X X X	X XX X					
<u>European Art Museums: The Denver</u> <u>Art Museum Collection</u>	1955	X	N	×	<u> </u>		,		95	• .

i,

Į.

			İ																	
	DATE	CATA	ŌŢ	ALOGUE		6	CONTI	EN	LS.			<u> </u>	Į	FI FI	IND	CE	្រហ			
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	bəfzildu <sup>q</sup> əfsQ	Complete Abbrevisted	Summary Listing Guide to Museum	Identification	esinasi Pieturse Serutai		Signature & Date	Provenance Acquisition Data	<u> </u>	SUCTOTIC	etsu noiterotsek	Pacsimile of Signature Donor/Previous Owner	Portrait	Religious/Profane	Copographical	notiziupo îc rebro	Previous Attributions	xebnî fattaA	setoN esnereish	
<u>A Guide to the Collection</u>	1965	X		×	X	×		X			· · · · · · · · · ·									
<u>Ancient Mediterranean Art: The</u> Denver Art Museum Collection	1968	<u>^</u>	X	×	×	×		<u>×</u>		i		ļ	ļ		<u> </u>					I I
<u>American Art from the Denver</u> <u>Art Museum Collection</u>	1969			×	×	<u>i</u>	×	X		Ι Μ	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u>}</u>					1
<u>Denver Art Museum Guide to the</u> Collection	1971		×	×	×			× ·				ļ,			<u> </u>					1
<u>Connecticut, Hartford</u> Wadsworth Atheneum <u>Wadsworth Atheneum Handpook</u>	1958	×		×	×	×	× · · · ·	<u> </u>			1						j			, 96

1 a 1 a 1

96

/

	DATE	CATAT	ALOGUE		00	CONTEN	ST M	6				IGNI	ICES	ျပ			
TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	bəfailduq ətsU	Complete Apprevisit Anitell Vismuus	Guide to Museum Identification	əzt2/mutbəM sərutoiq	Approximate Date Signature & Date	Provenance	Acquisition Data	SUOTATUTAT	Restoration Data	Donor/Previous Owner	Portrait Religious/Profane	stoerdu <b>2</b>	Topographical Order of Acquisition	Previous Attionations	xabnl tzitrA zatoN apnaralafi		
<u>Connecticut, New Haven</u> <u>Yale University Art Gallery</u> , Yale University <u>French and School of Paris in the</u> <u>Yale University Art Gallery</u>	1968	X	×	X	XX	×	X X	X	·····	······································				X	(155	<u> </u>	
** <u>Selected Far Eastern Art in the</u> <u>Yale University Art Gallery</u>	1970										· · ·	·	<u>.</u>		(156		
<u>Early Italian Paintings in the Yale University Art Gallery</u>	1970	X	×	XX	X X	×	XX	XX	×	X	X		X	xx	(157)		
<u>Delaware</u> , <u>Winterthur</u> Du Pont, Henry Frances, Winterthur Museum <u>Winterthur Illustrated</u>	1963	 	X X	·····			•		· · · · · ·	······································		,			(158)		

	DATE	CATA	ALO	ALOGUE	<u> </u>	CO	LTF N	ONTENTS	ll o		<b>  </b>			IC	비명	l v		
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REFRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULFTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	bəfzildu <sup>q</sup> ətsü	Complete botsiveddA	mussiM of sbind	Identitication	Pitun/Size Pitures	Signature & Date	Provenance	Literature biterature	<u>suotitatuxa</u>	Restoration Data	Ponor/Previous Owner	Portrait	Religious/Profane	Topographical	Order of Acquiration	snolludinta auoiverg	Xebnl faitaA Reference Notes	
<u>Illinois, Chicago</u> Art Institute of Chicago <u>Paintings in the Art Institute of</u> <u>Chicago</u>	1961	×	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	сл С	X	X X	XX	XX								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(159)	(6)
<u>Supplement to Paintings in the Art</u> <u>Institute of Chicago: A Catalogue</u> <u>of the Picture Collection</u>	1965	×			X	XX	×	XX	X		1		•				(160)	6
<u>Indiana, Indianapolis</u> Indianapolis Museum of Art ** <u>The Marmon Memorial Collection of</u> <u>Paintings</u>	1948																	
<u>Catalogue of European Paintings</u>	0791	×		ω	X	XX	X	XX	X							<u> </u>	(191)	(j)
<u>Catalogue of American Paintings</u>	1970	X		N N	X	×		×			X			·		<del></del>	(162)	90 ()

	DATE	CAT/	CATALOGUE	E E		CONTENTS	ITE	LN	ကြ		<del> </del> -		1	IUDI	Ηğ	CES	ro		1	
TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	Dateîldu <sup>q</sup> etsû	Gomplete betsiverddA	Anitzia Vasamus Guide to Museum Identititon	Pictures	etsC eteritorqqA	Approximate Date Signature & Date	Provenance	Acquisition Data		Restoration Data	Factimile of Signature	Donor/Previous Owner Portrait	Religious/Profane	sjoaldug	Teofrageradoj	Order of Acquisiton	<u>enoijudiritta zuoivera</u> xebnī fzitrA		setoN ecreteited	
<u>Louisiana, New Orleans</u> New Orleans Museum of Art <u>The Samuel H. Kress Collection in</u> the <u>Isaac Delgado Museum of Art</u>	1953	X		Х	XX		X	X	X		·					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	T)X	(163)	
*Handbook: <u>Selections from the</u> Museum's <u>Collection</u>	1972							l <u></u>			<u></u>									
<u>Maryland</u> , <u>Baltimore</u> Baltimore Museum of Art <u>A Picture Book: 200 objects in the</u> <u>Baltimore Museum of Art</u>	1955	<u>×</u>	×	×	×	×		×				l I								
<u>Paintings</u> , <u>Sculpture and Drawings</u> in the <u>Cone Collection</u>	1967	X		Х	x x	Х												Г (	(164)	
**The Thomas Edward Benesch Memorial Collection	1970		<u>_</u>																	9 <b>9</b>

•

.

٥

1. <u>1</u>. 1. 1. 

والفاف والمحموم																
	DATS	CAT	ATALOGUE	<u></u> н	CON		TS	1 			<b>D</b> MI	[   +-1	CES			
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULFTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	Date Published	Gomplete Complete Gom	Summary Listing MuseuM of Sbiuð Identitistion	sərtəiq əst?\mutbəM	Approximate Date	Provenance	Literature Acquisition Data	Restoration Data	Factmile of Stansture	Portrait	Religious/Profane Subjets	<u>fspidgragoq0</u> <u>ao 112 upok io rebrO</u>	ano arta anoiveru	xabal JeijuA	Reference Notes	
** <u>Robert Mills Waterloo Row-</u> <u>Baltimore 1816</u>	1971					······	······································		······					**************************************	1	. · ·
Walters Art Gallery ** <u>Egyptian Sculpture</u>	1946		[	[ [	ļ <u></u>			<u> </u>							(165)	eri Mari ar sana
** <u>Work of William Henry Rinehart</u> : <u>Maryland Sculptor, 1825-1874</u>	1949								 			l	ļ		(166)	•
<u>Catalogue of the American Works of Art</u>	1956	×		×	<u>×</u>	XX	X	X					[	× ×	X(167)	
<u>Arts of the Migration Period</u>	1961	X		×	×	XX	X	 							(168)	
<u>The Walters Art Gallery</u>	1970 x	X	ທ 		X	_X.			s					<u> </u>	100 (69T)	

÷

		0	-	F.		101   ລ
	Reference Notes	(0/11)		171)		(172)
	xəbnī JaltaA	×				
	Previous Attributions		ŀ 			
원	rolficinpoA lo rebro			X		
=	TepitdergogoT			X		
	<u>štopiduž</u>					ļ
	Religious/Profane	×		×		
	Portrait	×		×		
	Donor/Previous Dwner			X		
	Facsimile of Signature					ļ
	Restoration Data			l		ļ
	SUOTATUXA			×		 
	PILEFALUTE	·				
ST MH	Acquisition Data	<u> </u>			×	•
	Provenance			X		
	Signature & Date			X		
	Approximate Date		 	×		
	əzig/wnipəw	×	 	×	X	
E	Pictures	S		×		t
ALOGUE	Tdentification					
1 SL	mussum of shird	<u>×</u>	$\varkappa$			
TAT	Saitzil VienmuZ			,	K .	
1	Abbreviated			· · - <del>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</del>		
U	Gomplete	×		Х		
E	Date Published	37	1959	1949	2	60
DATE		193.	19	19	195	1,960
	TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMAMENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	<u>Massachusetts, Boston</u> Gardner, Isabella Stewart, Museum <u>General Catalogue</u>	<u>Museum Guide</u>	Museum of Fine Arts <u>M. and M. Karolik Collection of</u> <u>American Paintings 1815 to 1865</u>	<u>Summary Catalogue of European Paint-</u> ings in <u>0il</u> , <u>Tempera</u> , <u>and Pastel</u>	** <u>Ancient Egypt as Represented in</u> the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston

the grant of

Continued Continued ATIVE LIET OF CATALOGUES AND SULFTURES MUSEUM GUIDES MUSEUM GUIDES MUSEUM GUIDES MUSEUM GUIDES MUSEUM GUIDES AND SULFTURES MUSEUM GUIDES MUSEUM GUIDES	Deverying Date Published	C DeteiverdeA	a anijeli vremmuči	OmuesuM of shin0×Enotitsoilitnebi×Eserutoiq×	əzīs∕wnīpey 🖌 🖌	Stenature & Date		Panaraenty Panaraenty Panaraenty	atofutatorabi		Louist 1 Donor/Previous 1000	Neligioral Profession		xopuj naciuj	Reference Notes	
t, <u>Boston</u> ext ates	1968	× ×		×			×	XX	×		X		×	 	(174)	
of Fine Arts, Boston: al Art	696			< ×			<u> </u>	×							(175)	
Forsyth Wickes Collection	1968	×		×	×	ļ		×·		<u>↓</u>				X N	X (176)	102

	DATE	CAT	10615	0	a trop	SE ES	101		۲	1   	6-2 1,	- <b></b>		
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REFESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF FERMARNT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	bəfzilduq ətsQ	Complete Apbrevijet Snijsij vismuuz	Tide to Museum Tidentitication	Pictures Medium/Size Aproxinste Date	Provenance Signature & Date	presense vourstroup	stof notisates example for Date	Donor/Previous (Mart	Aeligious/Profame Portait	stbeldu2	Toporrand, for the stored of the store of th	xobnī deitrA	s≏to¥ eog <b>erete</b> £	
100 Paintings from the Boston Museum	1970	×	×	ХХ	X X	XX							(271	
<u>Massachusetts</u> , <u>Cambridge</u> Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University Works of Art from the Collection of Paul J. Sachs ( <u>1878-1965</u> )	1965	×	×	×	× ×	X X X	×							
Michigan, Detroit Detroit Institute of Arts Catalogue of the Paintings and Sculpture. Given by Edgar B. Whit- comb and Anna Scripps Whitcomb to the Detroit Institute of Arts	1954 X		×	×	×	××		······································			h <u></u>	×		
<u>Picture Book: Art of China,</u> Japan, and <u>India</u>	1961	<u> </u>	×	×		<u>× ·</u>			į				(178)	103

	DATE (	CATAL	.ocue		100	ST S			MI		, 12	
TABLE III- <u>Cortinued</u>								aut			,it	
REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SOULFIURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES	рәц	gait	ໝກອຣ	The second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second s		Data		nanyid i	S		× 	
*In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972.		ruced	nM of Jeoil		ກ ອະເກ	əann	uoție	τλθιζ	npoelq a∕sno	ing tio Diftitutu	unnar Lysta	
**Not available for analysis	Tate P	<u>Summar</u> Summar	idaebī Guide	χοιάαγ ωπτρθΜ οτη	Froven Proven	BISTUDOA STUDOA	Tolicwi Tolicwi	Porera Donor V Bad Tota	iziləA uZ	anoroti anoroti	qsiqay lorvoali	ereief
The Institute Collects: <u>A Selective</u> Survey of the <u>Additions</u> to the Collection, 1959-1964	1965	×		×		×			- And a second se			
<u>Treasures</u> from The Detroit Insti- tute of Arts	1966	   	X	×		X					×	(179)
<u>A Check List of Ancient, European, American and Canadian Sculpture in the Detroit Institute of Arts</u>	1969	×		<u>×</u>		×						(180)
Robert Hudson Tannahill Gifts	1969 X		×	X		X		<u> </u>				
Paintings in The Detroit Institute of Arts: A Check List of the Paint- ings Acquired Before May, 1970	1970	×		×		×				+	1	(181)

i

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·															
	DATE	CAT	₩.	0601		CON	) [-1	ري ارز			1 <sup></sup> .			(0)	]	
TABLE IIICONTINUES A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULFTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	bəfzildu <sup>q</sup> ətsü	Complete Abbrevisted	muszik viennuz muszik od sbiuð	noitsoilidnabI Pientes	Aedium/Sise	eard súsmixorqqA Signature & Date	Acquistion Data	<u>rtrenvente</u>	STOLIA LAXA	DOUOL/SLEATONE (ASIGE LEGETLITE DE OTAUCANEG	euvior4/suoi3i1eA	stoeldu <mark>8</mark>	jorden al joer frank in teal and a second a s		Reference Notes	
The Robert Hudson Tannahill Bequest to the Detroit Institute of Arts	1970	×		×	×				<u>.</u>			<u></u>			(182)	(2)
<u>A Check List of African Art in the Permanent Collection of The Detroit Institute of Arts</u>	1971		×	w v	×		×		<u></u>			۰.			(183	ίΩ
<u>The Detroit Institute of Arts</u> <u>Illustrated Handbook</u>	1971	X		×	X X		×		 						(184)	(+)
<u>Minnesota, Minneapolis</u> Minneapolis Institute of Arts <u>European Paintings in the Minne-apolis Institute of Arts</u>	1963.	×		×	× ×	×	×		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			[			······································	
<u>Catalogue of European Paintings</u>	1971	X		×	X	X	X X	X X X X X X	X X	×					(185) x	105

						ļ		}				:					
	DATE	CATE		1:1	CON	140 154		Ì	}						i		
Table IIIContinued	 								020					<u> </u>			
A REFRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCUIFTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES	рәц		Wnəs		Date				ueuno "	ioumo sno	ອນນຽວຊ.	S	 _ ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		seto	
*In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972.	sildu	<u>betsi</u>	uM où	səini	eremi	001CG	əang			TVAT	<u>d/sno</u>	<u>toeid</u>	<u>a . 4,40</u>	av su ov so		N əpu	
**Not available for an _ysis	Date P	<u>Summer</u> <u>vərdda</u>	<u>əbirð</u> itaebl		Jengil XorqdA	striboy uənolə	втеті	JOASƏR IQUUXU		/louon	raileA igileA	ng	LIOUO]	Nuqer ()Lqer	<u>n e ch av</u> r	өтөîэЯ	
** <u>A Guide to the Minneapolis</u> Institute of Arts	n đ				 	 			1	1 1		1	• 	1			
<u>Missouri</u> , <u>Kansas City</u> William Rockhill Nelson Gallery of Art and Mary Atkins Museum of Fine Arts											<u> </u>			<u> </u>			
Handbook of the Collections	1959		X	x x	Х	·····					•			· ·····	×	(186)	
<u>Missouri, St. Louis</u> City Art Museum of St. Louis <u>Handbook of the Collections</u>	1953		XX	<u> </u>		×								·		(187)	
<u>Nebraska, Omaha</u> Joslyn Art Museum <u>Paintings in Joslyn Art Museum</u>	1970	×		×	XX	×		<u></u>				[	<u>}</u>				10
		_		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		_	_		_	_		·			)6

.

106

 $^{i}$ 

	2716	CAT			11	CON						54 1		1.00		}	
TABLE IIICOMMINED A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMARENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCILFTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	badzildu9 atsQ	Complete Apprevision	auesum of opind	Identiritaation	Medium/6120 Pitobures	ored organization ored organization	Brovennice	Rand notalizinged	RXJIDI LIOUS PILGEMENE	nestoration Dear	DOUOL/REGATORS SETTS	11843.10A	Religions/Profession Storiots	Orader of Acade	ShotAed.	<u>Xupti quijar</u>	soference Notes
New Jersey, Princeton The Art Museum, Princeton University ** <u>Ancient Art in the Art Museum</u> , <u>Princeton University</u>	1960		·											 			(188)
<u>New York, Brooklyn</u> Brooklyn Museum <u>American Paintings in the</u> <u>Brooklyn Museum Collection</u>	1953	X	: 	×		XX	······································							 			
** <u>The Pomerance Collection</u> of <u>Ancient Art</u>	1966									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				 			(189)
<u>The Brooklyn Museum Handbook</u>	1967	X	×	X	×	×		×			×.			 	<u>ند ر</u>		190)
<u>Brief Guide to the Department of</u> <u>Ancient Art</u>	1970	X		×		XX		<u>×'</u>	<b>_</b>					 		<u> </u>	19(161)

եպեր կութեր օպետերութերութերութեր, որ որոշերերեցներությունը, որոշորդութերութերութերին, որոշերերեցներութերին, որ Հայերերությունը													1		1		
	DATE	CATA	TALOGUE	53 22	$\circ$	E HO	ME	00 60					1. 1.			1	
		 						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						•			
						· _ · -								یا بندی او محمد محمد رو او او			
A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMAKENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINFINGS AND SCULPTURES	p		una	u.	9វាម(	១០១	<u></u> (		81,50	2 G 1 C 1 1 1		our n				ser	
AND MUSEUM GUIDES	эų	<u> </u>	9 S (			<u>1                                    </u>	ΙĽ		ļì	10			23			toł	
*In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972.	sŗŢąn	<u>polit</u>	W OJ	səlinq 1801 I		o əan		əını	iorne	5 677	27	issia issia	$\frac{1}{2}$			[ ออน	
**Not available for analysis	Tate P	<u>vərdda</u>	Cuitde Summar	biq biq	<u>wertnu</u>	JEN%IZ	STUDDY NOAGU	ταιαχώ στοιτη	rotash	Zaouo <u>n</u> urspeji	Cadaro4	t <u>giləñ</u> va	allodor	<u>орноас</u> Дора()	<u>estory</u>	efere	
<u>New York, Buffalo</u> Albright-Knox Art Gallery <u>Catalogue of the Paintings and</u> <u>Sculpture in the Permanent</u> <u>Collection</u>	1949	×		×	XX	×	<u> </u>			• • • •	) 				;. <u></u>	(192	$\sim$
<u>Contemporary Paintings and Sculpture</u>	1949	×	<b></b>	×	XX	×	×	×								(193	
** <u>Gifts to the Albright-Knox Art</u> <u>Gailery from</u> A. <u>Conger Goodyear</u>	1962	· · · ·			<u> </u>						+				<u> </u>		:
<u>100: The Buffalo Fine Arts</u> <u>Academy 1862-1962</u>	1962		×	×	XX	ļ	<u>  ×</u>			<u> </u>	+			· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		(194)	i o
** <u>Clyfford Still: Thirty-three Paint-</u> <u>ings in the Albright-Knox Art</u> <u>Gallery</u>	1963		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				·								<u> </u>	(361)	

Ξ

/

÷

	- 11 <	11 .	- <u>11</u> - <				- <u>11</u> ±						ii ii i		
		CATA		(1) (1)				$\vdash$		··				944-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	
THE STREET STREET						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·							
A EPERMENTALIUE LISE OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANANT COLLECTIONS OF FAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES	pອບ	<u>-</u>	i ou sensi ven	<u></u>			กษณร	Data	iouno sno incume j		5				
*In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972.	ເຊັ່ງໄດ້ມ	<u>fetst</u>	um of Tho Mar	səanq	ອັງເພນ	ance	əann			33	းပင်ပု	তি বিবিধিনি বিবিধিনি বিবিধিনে বেবেৰে বেবেৰে বেবেৰে বেবেৰে বেবেৰে বেবেৰে বেবেৰেৰে বেবেৰেৰে বেবেৰেৰে বেবেৰেৰে বেবেৰেৰেৰেৰ	77 51		
**Not available for analysis	Date P	<u>əlamoð</u> vərada vərada	<u>1409b1</u> 9 <u>birð</u> 17n9b1		<u>xoraañ</u>	uonoa	ντημού ατυρόλιστ	TO EAXA		and to'i igileX	លទ	<u></u>	oiver9 JeittaA	этэтэЯ	
<u>Paintings from the Albright-Knox</u> <u>Art Gallery</u>	1968	×	i	X X			X			}	1		<u> </u>	(196)	$\sim$
<u>Contemporary Art</u> : <u>Acquisitions</u> <u>1966-1969</u>	1969	×		X	<u> </u>	×							, T	(197)	
*Contemporary Paintings and Sculpture (2 volumes)	1972			,											:
<u>Annual Report 1969-1970</u>	1970	×	<u>ν</u>	<u>×</u>	<u> </u>		×	+	<u> </u>				-	(198)	
<u>New York, New York</u> The Frick Collection <u>The Frick Collection</u> Paintings	1963	×		<u>بر</u> ده		× –					<u>}</u>		<u>     ×                               </u>		1
							<u> </u>	<u> </u>							109

A REDERATION CONTRACTOR OF CATALOGUES A REDERATION LIST OF CATALOGUES CONTRACTOR CONTRACTORS OF FAIRFIGS AND SCUEPTURES AND NUSEUM GUIDES	Deus Deus D		- { [ E-1 ] ···································	μοτο	S S	i oli oli e				0.101.01.00000 0.10 0.101.00		ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann	S4	and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second	the second sector data		
*In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	ilduq ətsü	<u>Opmplete</u>	Summerviated	Rotitiast M of spind	serutory Pictures	JARIXOTCOA	Signature &	<u>presente</u> vourereto	SUCTO LA SUXT	tolucroraes! - el rarges?	Adda/10000	/snotstiex	<u>petduZ</u> LitaniiogoT	(/ j0 depa()	A SKOJVAT Dori 1: 1978	Reference	
<u>The Frick Collection</u> : <u>I. Paintings: American</u> , <u>Flemish</u> , <u>British, Dutch, and German</u>	1968	×		X	×	XX	X	X X	X	X X		[ 					
<u>II</u> . <u>Paintings</u> : <u>French</u> , <u>Italian</u> <u>and Spanish</u>	1968	×			× ×	X X X	L X	X X	XX	X		X	×		<u>    ×                                </u>		ı
<u>III</u> . <u>Sculpture</u> : <u>Italian</u>	1970	×		×	X	X	XX	X	XX	<u> </u>		}	<u></u>		× _	(199)	
IV. <u>Sculpture: German</u> , <u>French</u> , <u>Netherlandish</u> , and <u>British</u>	1970	×		×	×	XX	X	X X	X			<u> </u>			XX	(200)	
<u>Masterpieces of the Frick Collection</u>	1970			X	×					<b> </b>		<b> </b>			<u>×</u>	(201	
		<del></del>	·					•				. <u> </u>				<u></u>	110

,/

	ELVC	CAE .	Saberr							-		[
TARLE IIICONTINACS A HEPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF FERMANNIE COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULFTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	Date Published	Complete Approviated Completed	aritatil vramma2 muserM of shruð noijssifitunsbl	Pictures Nedium/Size Pata	Signature & Date	ated notriciupoA eruzeret anzeret	Galden en to servicesors Successions Sactoretexa	Portreat units and another and a second second second second second second second second second second second s	anrforq\auoigiieñ sibeidud froidind	Brevious Attrictus Order St. Voltan Conorestioni	X0121 ).1	setoV estereies
Guggenheim, Solomon R., Museum <u>A Handbook to the Solomon R.</u> Guggenheim <u>Museum Collection</u>	1959	×	×	XX	XXX	X	×					
Acquisition of the 1930's and 1940's	1968	×	×	XX	XX	XXX	×				×	
Metropolitan Museum of Art <u>Chinese Sculpture in the Metropoli-</u> <u>tan Museum of Art</u>	1944	×	×	×		××			<u></u>		<u> </u>	202)
<u>A Catalogue of Italian, Spanish and Byzantine Paintings</u>	1,940	×	×	X X	X X	X		×	×	<u> </u>	×	203)
<u>A Catalogue of Early Flemish, Dutch and German Paintings</u>	1.947	×	×	XX	X X	X X X		×	×		×	11 50 <sup>+</sup> )
	,		<u> </u>			······································						.1

	DATE	CAT	TAL	OOUE		- ŏГ			N E	-			ыла Ном				
BLE IIIContinued REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES In preparation, probable publica-	pəųsı		Buitsi	noitec		əşr( əfr			90 Ge		arthanne io e	191W0 SUOIVE	stoe s/Profane		Acciliation	<u>serituinida</u> xofe	
**Not available for analysis	Idug 91s0	<u>Complete</u>	I Alemans	Identite to	TIIJ9I9 IIIJ9I9	Approxime	autsnai2	uruənold	TUJETƏJİJ	itsrorser[	STIMISOB'	TIVIQUOI	əlqns snotätləy	avalocoj	JO depan	al derigation shorwaat	Reference
<u>A Concise Catalogue of the American</u> Paintings in the Metropolitan Museum of Art	1957	×			×		×							·			(212)
<u>American Paintings: Volume I:</u> Painters Born by 1815	1965	X		×	X	×	XX	XX	Х			X		X		X	(213)
American Sculpture	965 X			×	.×.	×	X	X	×	X		X	×			×	(412)
The Cloisters	969			X s		x										×	
The H. Q. Havemeyer Collection 1	958 X			ω	×	X	х										(216)
nd	1969	X		X X	X												(212)
<u>Masterpieces of Fifty Centuries: The</u> 1 <u>Metropolitan Museum of Art</u>	026	X		×	X					×						! 	(218)
<u>Italian Paintings: Florentine School</u> ]	1671	×		× _		XX	X	×.	X	XX		XX	×	 			11) (612)X

.

وبالمحتم والمحتمل والمحتم والمحتمد والمحتمد والمحتمد والمحتمد والمحتم والمحتم والمحتمد والمحتم																	
	DATE	CAT	ा म	OGUE		CON.		и Н						(1) [1]			
TABLE ILIContinued A REFRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, protable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	bənzilduq ətal	Complete Apprevieted	Anitzil viennal muszuM oj sbiuð	Identification Pictures	əzis/umipəW	etse Bate Signature & Date	Veduisition Date	SUDIATOTATA TTEGLAGA	Restoration Data	Pautanvis to simisosi 2000/Previous ()wncr	Religious/Profane	stosidus	TabideeroucT	notticiupov 10 robaci arcticiatativ arcticat	xopur 2stirday	Reference Notes	
<u>Sculpture Collection of the Cincinnati Art Museum</u>	1970	<u> </u>		×	XX	X	XX	X X							×	(226)	
<u>Ohio, Cleveland</u> Cleveland Museum of Art <u>Cleveland Museum of Art</u> : <u>Selected</u> <u>Works</u>	1968	X	-	×	XX	XX	XX	XX				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				(227)	
<u>Handbook of the Cleveland Museum</u> of <u>Art</u>	1969	X		×	ХХ		· · · · · ·										
Guide to the Galleries	1970		X	N	· • • • • •												
Florence and the Arts: Five Centuries of Patronage	1971	×		×	X	X	XX	X	х							228)	
<u>Ohio, Columbus</u> Columbus Gallery of Fine Arts <u>American Paintings in the</u> <u>Ferdinand Howald Collection</u>	1969	×		×	<u>×</u>	XXX	•	<u> </u>					·			115	

	DATE	CAT	LAL(	CATALOGUE	<b>  </b>	×	LN(	ONTENTS	။ <u>က</u>		<u> </u>			IUDI	I CES	53		
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis	Date Published	bətsivərddA	antisil viemme	noitssititaebī Tdentitista	əzīs/unīpəM səanqəīd	Approximate Date	Provenance & Date	Acquisition Data	EXVIDICIOUS	Restoration Data	BOROT/Previous Owner	Portrait	ension4/auoraria8	Topographical	UTGET OF ACQUISITION		xəbnl teltin	setoN esnereleA
<u>From the Collection of Ferdinand</u> <u>Howald</u>	1969	<u>×</u>		×	X	×									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			230)
<u>Ohio, Oberlin</u> Allen Memorial Art Museum, Oberlin College <u>Catalogue of European and American</u> <u>Paintings and Sculpture in the</u> <u>Allen Memorial Art Museum, Oberlin</u> <u>College</u>	1967	×		×	X	X	XX	X	XX									231)
<u>Ohio, Toledo</u> Toledo Museum of Art <u>Mau Collection: Contemporary</u> <u>American Paintings</u>	1950	x		X														232)
<u>Master Works</u>	1953	X		x	X		<u>.</u>		<del></del>									533) 533)

16

											ļ					
	DATE	CATALOGUE	OGUE		CO CO	CONTEN	STI	\$	<u> </u>		1 4	IUNI	CES	6	 	
TABLE III <u>Continued</u>								ļ					1	<u> </u>		
A REFRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES	pəu			<u> </u>	Date Date	Data		Data	กาะนรับร ;	19UMO SIL		L1	uotațsțni	uorgnata		
<pre></pre>	[sî]du	v rts. rsted		əzțs/		eoue	əjna		io sli		stoðla 1 <sup>7</sup> /sua	<u>sorqa</u> r	DDA 10	Cepul Con Si		
**Not available for analysis	Date P	<u>elqmo</u> verdd <u>A</u> remmu2	əbinə İdenti Pic	шптрәм	itengið	stnboy uənold	PIPGLY	Restors Restant	racsim.	Jouor Les	на Уејт <u>е</u> т	TODORT	<u>o rebru</u>		төтө1өЯ	
<u>The Collection of Mrs</u> . C. <u>Lockhart</u> <u>McKelvy</u>	1964	×	×	X	XX	XX	X					-			 	
<u>A Guide to the Collections: The</u> Toledo Museum of Art	1966	X	м N	X					·					+		1
<u>A Checklist of European Paintings</u>	1967	×								1				<u> </u>		ł
<u>A Checklist of American Paintings</u>	1969	X														1
Pennsylvania, Philadelphia Philadelphia Museum of Art Johnson Collection: Spanish, French, Flemish, German, English and 19th Century Paintings	1953	×	X	×										<u> </u>		1
<u>Louise and Walter Arensberg</u> Collection: 20th Century Section	1954	×	X	XX	×						ľ	-		_	(234)	10
** <u>Louise and Walter Arensberg Collec</u> - tion: <u>Pre-Columbian Sculpture</u>	1954								+				+			117

	DATE	CA	LAL(	ATALOGUE		- Si	TNETNO	Ē	E E	ł			ł	H	INDICE	집	တ္ဆ		
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	Date Published	Complete Abbrevited	Summary Listing	muesun of ebiu?	əzts/unipəW səanqətd	Approximate Date	Signature & Date	Provenance Acquisition Data		suotitatixa	Restoration Date	Donor/Previous Owner	Portrait	Religious/Profane Subjects	Leoidas 12000	notitiziupat io reduction	anoidudiatta auoivead	xəbrī taitrA	Reference Notes
** <u>A. E. Gallatin Collection</u>	1954										··· _· _ = ···								
**Louis E. Stern Collection	1961				ļ						 			i	┣	┟┈╾┈╾╸	ļ		
<u>Checklist</u> of <u>Paintings</u> in the <u>Philadelphia</u> <u>Museum</u> of <u>Art</u>	1965	<u> </u>	×	   	<u> </u>	×		×				ļ			[	<u> </u>	ļ		
<u>John G. Johnson Collection: Cata-</u> <u>logue of the Italian Paintings</u>	1966	×		×	×	×	X	XX	×	×		[				<u> </u>			(235)
<u>Samuel S. White, 3rd, and Vera</u> White Collection	1968	×		×	.×.	X	X	X	×	×	<u> </u>	ļ 		Î	l	<u> </u>			(236)
<u>Rodin Museum Handbook</u>	1969		X		.×.	$\times$		X											
<u>Texas, Dallas</u> Dallas Museum of Fine Arts <u>The Clark and Frances Stillman</u> <u>Collection of Congo Sculpture</u>	1969	<u> </u>		٥٥ ا	X	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	· ···	<u> </u>							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		(237)

•

	DATE	CATALOGUE	000		1 S		CONTENTS	2			••••	IGNI		о Ш		
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	Date Fublished	Complete Abbrevisted Sumplete	Identification	estra arts and a set and a set and a set and a set and a set and a set and a set and a set and a set and a set a	Approximate Date	Signature & Date	Acquisition Data	πτητάτητα μάτριτάτητα	Restoration Data	Donor/Previous Owner	Portrait Religious/Profane	<u>Footdatanoao</u>	Topographical Order of Acquisition	Previous Attributions	xebri JaifaA	aetevence Notes
<u>Texas, Ft. Worth</u> Amon Carter Museum of Western Art <u>Inaugural Exhibition: Selected</u> <u>Works Frederic Remington and</u> <u>Charles Marion Russell</u>	1961	×	ര ×	×	×	×		×					·		۲ <u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>	
<u>Charles M. Russell: Paintings, Draw-</u> <u>ings, and Sculpture in the Amon</u> G. <u>Carter Collection</u>	1966		×	<u>×</u>	×	XX	× ×	X	<u>+</u>		×					(238)
Washington, D.C. Corcoran Gallery of Art <u>A Handbook of Dutch and Flemish</u> Paintings in the <u>William Andrews</u> Clark Collection	1955	×	×	×	×	XX	× ×	× ×				··			ļ	(239)
Masterpieces of the Corcoran Gallery 1 of Art	1959	×	×	×	X	X	XX	X			+					

	DATE	CAT	ALOGUE	30.5		No.		CONTENTS	4		-	-	- 		SEC		
TABLE III <u>Continued</u> A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	Date Published	Complete Abbrevited	anttzid Yrsmwg muszuM of sbiul	Identification Pictures	Medium/Size Approximate Date	Signature & Date	Lrovenance	Acquisiton Data Liferuture	suotatqiuxa	Restoration Data	Ponor/Previous Owner	Anelors/Profane	[vəruavazoao] stəərduğ	uotitiinnak io rabrol	suotandiatak Broiverd	xeput 1staty	zetoN esnereles
<u>A Catalogue of the Collection of American Paintings In The Corcoran Gallery of Art</u> I. Painters Born Before 1850	1966	×		Ŋ	X	X	×	X			·			·····	······		(240)
National Gallery of Art <u>Supplement to the Kress Collection</u> <u>in the National Gallery</u>	1946	×		X	XX										·····		(24J)
<u>Masterpieces of Sculpture from the National Gallery of Art</u>	1949	X		Х	X	X	X	XX				ļ				<u> </u>	(242)
<u>Paintings and Sculpture from the Kress Collection</u>	1951	×		X	×		×	<u> </u>	X.							<u> </u>	243)
<u>Paintings and Sculpture from the Mellon Collection</u>	1953	×		X	X			 				<u>.</u>		[	1 1 2	X	(547)
<u>American Primitive Paintings</u>	1954	X		×	XX					ļ					ļ	×	12(5+2)

CONTENTS INDICES	Medium/Size Medium/Size Signature & Date Frovenance Provenance Monor/Previous Owner Portrait Portrait Portrait Subjects	X (246)		X X X X X X X X X X X (248)		(5+6) (5+6)	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
DATE CATALOGUE	Date Published Complete Completion Bateiver Summary Listing Coide to Museum Coideoite Reitines	1959 X X X	1965 X X	1965 X X	-965 X X	1965 X	1968 X
D	TABLE IIIContinued A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable publica- tion date, 1972. **Not available for analysis	Paintings and Sculpture from the 1 Widner Collection	<u>Fighteenth and Mineteenth Century</u> <u>Paintings and Sculpture of the</u> <u>French School in the Chester Dale</u> <u>Collection</u>	<u>Twentieth Century Paintings and</u> <u>Sculpture of the French School in</u> <u>the Chester Dale Collection</u>	Paintings Other Than French in the 1 Chester Dale Collection	Summary Catalogue of European Paintings and Sculpture	European Paintings and Sculpture: 10 Illustrations

		<b>at</b>		. 122
	Reference Notes	(251)	(252)	
	xəbnī taitıA			·····
6	Previous Attributions			
GE	Order of Acquisition			
E E	Topographical			
IQN	stoalduz	<u> </u>		
ii	Religious/Profane	×		
	Portrait	×		╊ <u>╴┲╴┲╴┎╴┍╴┲╴┲╴┲╴┲╴┲</u> ┨
	Donor/Previous Owner	×		<b></b>
1	Facsimile of Signature	· · · · ·		
	Restoration Data			
	suotitutu			
្រ	Literature			
TENTS	eted noitisiupak	×	×	
LE	Provenance	<u>`</u>		
NO	Signature & Date	 		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
8	etsC stanixorqqA	X X X X	<u>}</u>	
			×	
	∂ZIS/mtp∂W	<u>~</u>		
OGUE	Pictures	×		
Ь	Identification			
lf 🖬 🗌	muesuM of ebind		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
ΤA	Summary Listing			
CA1	beteiverddA			
0	Complete	×	×	
6-1	DOMOTION L ODDA	0		
DATE	bataildu9 alsu	1970	]	
Ā		<b>–</b>	ļ	
	· · ·			
		ture:	story	
	70 1	1 L	유	
	CATALOGUES NS OF RES e publica- rsis			
	TALOGUE S Publica	<u> </u>	H	
	o H	2		
	LA C	လို စျ	Ĕ	1
il –	E S A A	71 M	in the	
	SI E KNC	ğõ	되	
		e e	-	
	a a EPHO	N	Studies	
		dů		
		•H	Ŗ	
		č ŏ	<u>1</u>	
	ਸ਼ ਹਿੱਠਬ ਤਾਂ ਜ	5 6		
		A H	rg	
		Ω Γ	and	
	a ta MCRA C		L+ K+	
	III <u>Continued</u> ESENTATIVE LIS PERMANENT COLL INTINGS AND SC AND MUSEUM GU reparation, pr on date, 1972. available for	<u>American Paintings and Sculp</u> <u>An Illustrated Catalogue</u>	<u>Report</u> of Art	
	H EREE A R	E -	a a	
	A RE PNHO I	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	원	
		المد المد		1
	ABLE III <u>Continued</u> REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF CATAL OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS OF PAINTINGS AND SCULPTURES AND MUSEUM GUIDES *In preparation, probable pub tion date, 1972. *Not available for analysis			1
11	H A *			1

.

.

# Key to Symbols

\*In preparation, probable publication date, 1972.

\*\*Not available for analysis.

s Catalogues which reproduce some of the art objects listed, but not two-thirds of them are so designated.

Catalogues are in English unless so stated.

#### Reference Notes

(1) Previous catalogue 1927.

(2) Works of the 19th and 20th centuries. Edited by R. H. Hubbard. Contains: Check List of European Paintings of the First and Second World Wars. Introduction by Martin Baldwin.

(3) Works antedating the 19th century. Edited by R. H. Hubbard; previous edition 1957.

(4) Compiled by Helen Pepall Bradfield; foreword by William J. Withrow.

(5) Preface by William J. Withrow; introduction by Mario Amaya.

(6) Written by Ladislav Kesner; translated by Roberta Finlayson-Samsour.

(7) A catalogue for the exhibition at the Palais des Beaux-Arts de Bruxelles, April 19 to June 26, 1966. Essays by Frantisek Kavka, Albert Kutal, and Jan Krofta.

(8) Previous catalogue 1904 by Karl Madsen; shorter version 1922.

(9) Fourth edition, a re-impression of the 3rd edition. Includes acquisitions 1958-64. Based on the two previous catalogues of the J. Rump collection of 1929 and 1948.

(10) Danish artists born before 1830.

(11) Danish artists born after 1830.

(12) Last extensive catalogue: <u>Beschreibendes Ver-</u> <u>zeichnis der Gemälde im Kaiser-Friedrich Museum und Deutschen</u> <u>Museum</u>, Berlin, 1931.

(13) Previous catalogues: <u>Museum Folkwang Hagen</u>, Band 1 Moderne Kunst, compiled by Kurt Freyer, 1912, and <u>Museum</u> <u>Folkwang Essen</u>, Band 1 Moderne Kunst, compiled by Agnes Waldstein, 1929.

(14) Compiled by Eva Marie Krafft and Carl-Wolfgang Schumann.

(15) Compiled by Helga Hofmann and Janni Müller-Hauck.

(16) Compiled by Jan Lauts.

(17) Second edition.

(18) Compiled by Jan Lauts.

(19) Compiled by Werner Zimmermann and Jan Lauts.

(20) Compiled by Dr. Rolf Andree; previous catalogue published in 1936.

(21) Compiled by Brigitte Klesse.

(22) Compiled by Von Horst Vey and Annamaria Kesting:

(23) Compiled by Tilman Falk, Irmgard Hiller, and Von Horst Vey.

(24) To be published; compiled by Evelyn Weiss and H.J. Diederichs.

(25) Compiled by Christian Altgraf zu Salm and Gisela Goldberg; foreword by Kurt Martin.

(26) Compiled by Ernst Brochhagen and Kurt Löcher.

(27) Compiled by von Halldor Soehner; foreword by Kurt Martin; story of the collection by Halldor Soehner.

(28) Written by Kurt Martin, includes short history of the Wittelsbach collection based on Ernst Buchner's introduction to the 1936 catalogue. Third edition, translated by Margaret Senft-Howie.

(29) Compiled by Rolf Kultzen.

(30) Compiled by Ernst Brochhagen and Brigitte Knuttel.

(31) Compiled by A. Blanco.

(32) Written by Myriam Finkelman, translated by Patricia May O'Neill. There are a number of guides to the Prado; other guides include: <u>The Prado Museum</u>, F. J. Sánchez Cantón, 1962, and <u>New Guide to the Prado Gallery</u>, Ovidio-Cesar Paredes Herrera, translated by John MacNab Calder, 1960.

(33) Introduction by Marcel Aubert; notices by Michèle Beaulieu.

(34) Only five of the proposed thirteen volumes have been published. The others will include the foreign schools.

(35) Compiled by Charles Sterling and Hélène Adhémar.

(36) Compiled by Charles Sterling and Hélène Adhémar.

(37) Compiled by Charles Sterling and Hélène Adhémar.

(38) Compiled by Charles Sterling and Hélène Adhémar.

(39) Preface by M. Germain Bazin; painting catalogue compiled by Hélène Adhémar and Madeleine Dreyfus-Bruhl; pastel catalogue by Maurice Sérullaz; and sculpture catalogue by Michèle Beaulieu. Previous catalogue 1947 (second edition 1948).

(40) An exhibition catalogue using their own collection; compiled by Charles Sterling, Adeline Hulftegger, Hélène Adhémar, Janine Baticle, and Sylvie Béguin.

(41) Previous catalogue 1930, followed by three supplements the last of which appeared in 1951. Compiled by John Woodward, John Rowlands, and Malcolm Cormack.

(42) Dutch and Flemish catalogue compiled by H. Gerson and J. W. Goodison; French, German, Spanish catalogue compiled by J. W. Goodison and Denys Sutton. Previous catalogues of <u>The Principal Pictures in the Fitzwilliam Museum,</u> <u>Cambridge</u>, 1st edition, 1912; 2nd edition enlarged, 1929. Coordinates paintings with C. Hofstede de Groot, <u>A Catalogue</u> <u>Raisonné of the Works of the Most Eminent Dutch Painters of</u> <u>the Seventeenth Century</u>, 10 volumes, 1907-28, and John Smith, <u>A Catalogue Raisonné of the Works of the Most Eminent Dutch</u>, <u>Flemish</u>, and French Painters, 8 parts, 1829-37.

(43) Compiled by J. W. Goodison and G. H. Robertson.

(44) Edited by David Bindman; the catalogue is arranged by periods in Blake's life.

(45) An annual report which includes acquisition data.

(46) Exhibition catalogue of ninety-nine important paintings and sculpture, mainly Victorian, from the Gallery's reserve collection, all illustrated.

(47) A catalogue of the Emma Holt collection and the 19th century house where it is displayed in Sudley.

(48) A general short guide is available in German, French, Italian, Spanish, Japanese, or Russian. The British Museum publishes more catalogues than any other museum in the world. For a complete listing write for <u>Books in Print</u> <u>and Forthcoming Publications</u>, the British Museum, Publications, 6 Bedford Square, London W C 1 B 3 R A, England.

(49) By R. A. Higgins. Greek 730-330 B.C.

(50) By R. A. Higgins. Plastic Vases of the 7th and 6th centuries B.C. and Plastic Lekythoi of the 4th century B.C.

(51) There was a revised reprint in 1969.

(52) By R. A. Higgins. From earliest times to Roman Imperial period.

- (53) By A. D. Trendall.
- (54) By Denys Haynes.
- (55) By Ernst Kitzinger.

(56) By Douglas Barrett.

(57) An annual report published erratically (previous one issued 1967) which includes a short list of important accessions. A complete list of acquisitions is published twice yearly in the <u>British Museum Quarterly</u>.

(58) Compiled by Douglas Cooper.

(59) Revised edition of the 1960 catalogue. Numbers are given for the book compiled by Douglas Cooper, <u>The</u> <u>Courtauld Collection</u>, London, Athlone Press, 1954.

(60) Compiled by Martin Davies, second edition (revised) of 1946 catalogue which replaced the one in 1929.

(61) Compiled by Michael Levey. Previous catalogue 1929 with supplement 1939. Includes: Reconstruction of the Central Panel of the Liesborn High Altarpiece, and a listing of the Krüger collection.

(62) Compiled by Martin Davies, second edition (revised) of 1946 catalogue which replaced the one of 1929.

(63) Compiled by Neil Maclaren to replace the catalogue of 1929. Includes works done after 1599.

(64) Compiled by Martin Davies, second edition (revised) of 1951 catalogue which replaced the one of 1929 and its supplement of 1939. Includes data on the Lombardi-Baldi Collection, the Italian test of the contract for Stefano di Giovanni's Altarpiece in San Francisco at Sansepolcro, the Italian notes by the Abate Giovanni Girolamo Carli on the Palazzo del Magnifico at Siena, data on the Layard Collection, and correspondence of Jean Paul Richter and Giovanni Morelli pertaining to works in the National Gallery.

(65) Compiled by Martin Davies, third edition (revised) of 1945 catalogue which replaced the one of 1929.

(66) Compiled by Gregory Martin to replace catalogue of 1929. Includes diagrams of the supports of pictures by or associated with Rubens and the grounds and supports used by Rubens in his paintings.

(67) Compiled by Martin Davies with additions and some revisions by Cecil Gould. Replaces part of the 1957 French School catalogue.

(68) Compiled by Neil Maclaren in 1952; this is the second edition, revised, by Allen Braham. Previous Spanish catalogue, 1929.

(69) Compiled by Michael Levey; the portion dealing with the eighteenth-century pictures is in part a revision of the 1956 catalogue which replaced the 1929 one by E. K. Waterhouse.

(70) Compiled by Cecil Gould to replace 1929 catalogue.

(71) Lists all works of art owned by National Gallery as of 1959 except those deposited with British Museum--a few Greco-Roman portraits, Turner's watercolours, drawings by Rubens and van Dyck--plus four icons.

(72) The official exhibition catalogue of their "Exhibition of Acquisitions, 1953-62" held in 1963, plus entries for all other acquisitions for those years.

(73) Third edition by Michael Levey.

(74) Second edition 1967, based on Michael Levey's first edition of 1964; includes only paintings exhibited on the Main Floor.

(75) An annual report published biennially which includes acquisition data.

(76) Compiled by Mary Chamot, Dennis Farr, and Martin Butlin. Includes all works of the collection as of 1963 by British artists born in or after 1850.

(77) Compiled by Mary Chamot, Dennis Farr, and Martin Butlin. Contains the indices.

(78) Published in lieu of the annual report which appears biennially.

(79) An annual report published biennially which includes acquisition data.

(80) Compiled by Martin Butlin; introduction by Anthony Blunt; foreword by John Rothenstein. Completely revised edition of 1957 catalogue.

(81) Compiled by Ronald Alley, 2nd revised edition; lst edition 1959.

(82) Compiled by Graham Reynolds; includes "List of Dismembered Sketch-books."

(83) Compiled by John Pope-Hennessy; contains an index of other sculptures mentioned in the text.

(84) Compiled by John Pope-Hennessy.

(85) Text with historical notes by James G. Mann.

(86) Text with historical notes by William Gibson.

(87) Sixteenth revised edition, text with historical notes by F. J. B. Watson, R. A. Cecil, and A. V. B. Norman incorporating sales history and existence of versions of paintings not found in the fifteenth edition of 1928 by Sir Philip Hendy. The first edition of the <u>Wallace Collection Catalogue</u>: <u>Pictures and Drawings</u> dates from 1900.

(88) A second edition, revised and extended, of the 1950 edition. This catalogue can be purchased in one combined volume or in two separate volumes: one, the catalogue; the other, illustrations.

(89) Compiled by J. G. Van Gelder.

(90) An annual report which includes acquisition data.

(91) A revised edition of the catalogue compiled by the second Lord Bearsted and published by the National Trust in 1950.

(92) This fifty-first edition replaces the 1946 edition.

(93) Compiled by Colin Thompson; introduction by David Baxandall.

(94) Compiled by Colin Thompson.

(95) Exhibition catalogue of paintings given to the museum by the Hamilton Trust since 1927.

(96) Includes illustrations of the Netherlandish and German Schools.

(97) A list of the permanent collection issued when the stock of the 1935 catalogue was depleted.

(98) The text catalogue is now being compiled.

(99) A text catalogue is being compiled by George Buchanan.

(100) Text by Spyros Meletzis and Helen Papadakis; translation by M. Senft-Howie and Theodore A. Papadakes. Fifth edition, entirely revised.

(101) Text by S. Karouzou; translation by Helen Wace.

(102) Notes and comments by Roberto Salvini.

(103) Compiled by Guido A. Mansuelli.

(104) Compiled by Guido A. Mansuelli.

(105) Written by Anna Maria Francini Ciarinfi, Director of the Gallery; translated by Evelyn Sandberg Vavalà.

(106) Written by Renzo Chiarelli, one of the series published by the Ministero della Pubblica Istruzione.

(107) More than just a translation of the 1956 catalogue in Dutch. Contains about 400 more works of art and includes over 130 reproductions of signatures of their paintings executed in line engraving. Prepared by J. L. Cleveringa, B. Haak, J. Offerhaus, and R. van Luttervelt. Translated by Y. D. Ovink. Previous English edition published 1927. Includes an index of their paintings depicting Dutch history.

(108) Compiled by E. L. L. de Wilde and H. W. Hamel. Published also in Dutch, French, and German editions. The oil paintings are reproduced in color. Corresponding numbers are given to: (a) J. B. Baart de la Faille, <u>l'Oeuvre</u> <u>de Vincent van Gogh</u> (catalogue raisonné), 4 volumes, Paris and Brussels, G. van Oest, 1928, and (b) J. B. Baart de la Faille, <u>Vincent van Gogh</u> (catalogue raisonné), Paris, Hypérion Press, 1939.

(109) An exhibition catalogue of their permanent collection on view during the summer, 1970. Text also Dutch, German, and French.

(110) Foreword by A. B. de Vries.

(111) Ninth edition, revised, by E. K. J. Reznicek. The first edition dates from 1893.

(112) Seventh English edition was revised by Franck Th. Gribling. First English edition dates from 1952. Includes references from Vincent's letters. The number of the letter given corresponds to those in the edition of his collected letters: <u>Verzamelde Brieven</u>, Amsterdam and Antwerp, Wereldbibliotheek, 1952-54. Includes corresponding

and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second

numbers to: (a) J. B. de la Faille, <u>l'Oeuvre</u> de <u>Vincent van</u> <u>Gogh</u> (catalogue raisonné), 4 volumes, Paris and Brussels, G. van Oest, 1928; (b) J. B. de la Faille, <u>Vincent van Gogh</u> (catalogue raisonné), Paris, Hypérion Press, 1939; (c) W. Scherjon and Jos. de Gruyter, <u>Vincent v. Gogh's</u> <u>Great Period</u>, Amsterdam, De Spieghel, 1937; and (d) W. Vanbeselaere, <u>De Hollandse Periode in het Werk van Vincent van</u> <u>Gogh</u>, Antwerp, De Sikkel, 1937. Fifteen oil paintings are reproduced in color.

(113) Third English edition prepared by Ellen Joosten adds thirty-six new works. First English edition dates from 1963. Includes: Index to Sculptor's Drawings in the Kröller-Müller Collection.

(114) Third edition revised by Ellen Joosten. First English edition dates from 1959. Includes: (a) selected list of publications, (b) list of exhibitions, and (c) an index to catalogue numbers which refer to J. B. de la Faille's <u>L'Oeuvre de Vincent van Gogh--Catalogue Raisonné</u>, Amsterdam, 1970.

(115) A combination of two separate English catalogues. The first English edition of the <u>Catalogue of Fifteen to</u> <u>Eighteen Century Painting</u> by J. Bruyn, and the third English edition of <u>Catalogue of Nineteenth and Twentieth Century</u> <u>Painting</u>, which was revised by F. Th. Gribling and P. H. Hefting.

(116) Fourth revised edition; first edition, 1955.

(117) Compiled by Margarethe Pock-Kalous. Previous catalogue, <u>Die Gemäldegalerie der Akademie der bildenden</u> <u>Künste in Wien</u>, 1927, compiled by Robert Eigenberger.

(118) Second edition, compiled by Vinzenz Oberhammer who also wrote the foreword. First edition, 1960-61.

(119) Compiled by Hermann Fillitz, Erwin Neumann, and Ernst Schuselka. Foreword by Hermann Fillitz. Previous catalogue, <u>Katalog der Sammlungen für Plastik und Kunst-</u> <u>gewerbe</u>, 1935.

(120) Second edition, compiled by Vinzenz Oberhammer who also wrote the foreword. First edition, 1960-61. History of the museum by Alphons Lhotsky.

(121) Foreword by Vinzenz Oberhammer. Previous catalogue, <u>Katalog der Sammlungen für Plastik und Kunstgewerbe</u>, 1935. (122) Compiled by Klaus Demus; foreword by Friderike Klauner.

(123) Two hundred eighty works of art from different departments of the museum.

(124) Edited by Jan Bialostocki; introduction by Stanislaw Lorentz, the director; and translated by Maria Rogoyska.

(125) Paintings by Austrian, Czech, German, and Hungarian artists. Compiled by Andrzej Chudzikowski; introduction by Stanislaw Lorentz.

- (126) Listing of recent acquisitions.
- (127) Foreword by Georg Schmidt.
- (128) Foreword by Georg Schmidt.
- (129) Text by Karl-Gustaf Heden.
- (130) Third edition revised by Alfred Westholm.
- (131) Compiled by K. Garas.
- (132) Compiled by M. Boskovits.
- (133) Compiled by M. Haraszti-Takács.

(134) Compiled by I. Genthon.

(135) Compiled by Ágnes Czobor.

- (136) Compiled by M. Mojzer.
- (137) Compiled by K. Garas.
- (138) Compiled by M. Haraszti-Takacs.
- (139) Compiled by M. Boskovits.
- (140) Compiled by Andor Pigler; previous catalogue 1954.
- (141) Compiled by Agnes Czobor.
- (142) Compiled by T. Gerszi.
- (143) Compiled by J. Vegh.

(144) Compiled by Z. Urbach.

(145) Compiled by P. F. Gubchevsky, translated from Russian.

(146) The index to artists is in English and Russian, but the catalogue entries are only in Russian.

(147) The index to artists is in English and Russian, but the catalogue entries are only in Russian.

(148) Compiled by James Harithas.

(149) Introduction by William R. Valentiner.

(150) Compiled by Paul Wescher in collaboration with William R. Valentiner, assisted by Ebria Feinblatt.

(151) Compiled by Paul Wescher in collaboration with William R. Valentiner, assisted by Ebria Feinblatt.

(152) Combines the 1950 handbook and the catalogue of the Samuel H. Kress Collection at the museum. Editorial supervision provided by Edwin F. Carter.

(153) Fourth edition, editorial supervision by James I. Rambo. Other editions 1942, 1944, 1946.

(154) An exhibition catalogue of selected works from the 750 American paintings owned by the California Palace of the Legion of Honor and the M. H. de Young Memorial Museum.

(155) Compiled by Françoise Forster-Hahn.

(156) Compiled by George J. Lee.

(157) Compiled by Charles Seymour, Jr.

(158) Written by A. H. Sweeney; introduction by Henry Francis du Pont.

(159) Reprinted 1968; many entries written by Waltraut van der Rohe and Frederick A. Sweet; supervision by Daniel Catton Rich.

(160) Additions since publication of the catalogue in 1961 up to January 1, 1965.

(161) Editing and research: Wilbur D. Peat, Mary L. Marley, Jeffrey R. Brown, and Lynn Karn.

(162) Editor, Carl J. Weinhardt, Jr.; research, Jeffrey R. Brown, Lynn Karn, Barnett Shephard, and Elizabeth Miller.

(163) Compiled by William E. Suida. Notes on the Renaissance by Alonzo Lansford, who also wrote the concluding paragraphs concerning each painting.

(164) Includes a short biography on the Cone family.

(165) Compiled by Georg Steindorff.

(166) Compiled by Marvin C. Ross and Anna W. Rutledge.

(167) Compiled by Edward S. King and Marvin C. Ross. Includes French medals made for America.

(168) Compiled by Marvin Chauncey Ross; introduction and historical survey by Philippe Verdier. Includes Hunnish, Gothic, Ostrogothic, Frankish, Burgundian, Langobard, Visigothic, Avaric, Irish, and Viking art.

(169) An annual report which includes acquisition data.

(170) Compiled by Gilbert W. Longstreet; includes furniture which is in the collection.

(171) Foreword by G. H. Edgell; "A Letter to the Director" by Maxim Karolik; "Trends in American Painting 1815 to 1865" by John I. H. Baur.

(172) Fourth edition; revised by William Stevenson Smith.

- (173) Revised edition by Cornelius Vermeule.
- (174) Introduction by Perry Townsend Rathbone.
- (175) Compiled by Jan Fontein and Pratapaditya Pal.
- (176) Compiled by Perry T. Rathbone.
- (177) Notes on paintings by Kent Sabotik.
- (178) Edited by Paul L. Grigant.

(179) Third edition; foreword by Edgar P. Richardson; introduction by Willis F. Woods. First edition, 1960.

(180) Previous edition, 1966.

(181) Third edition.

(182) Exhibition catalogue edited by Graham Hood.

(183) Prepared by Michael E. Goodison and Richard A. Laprade.

(184) Edited by Frederick J. Cummings and Charles H. Elam.

(185) Introduction by Anthony M. Clark.

(186) Fourth edition; Ross E. Taggart, editor.

(187) Has been issued four times; in the process of being brought up-to-date and re-issued.

(188) Compiled by Frances Follin Jones and Ruben Goldberg.

(189) Compiled by Edward L. B. Terrace, Bernard V. Bothmer, Jean L. Keith, G. M. A. Hanfmann, and David G. Mitten. Foreword by Charles K. Wilkinson. Preface by Jean L. Keith.

(190) Includes a historical introduction.

(191) Compiled by Bernard V. Bothmer and Jean L. Keith.

(192) Edited by Andrew C. Ritchie.

(193) Edited by Andrew C. Ritchie.

(194) A history of the museum compiled and written by J. Benjamin Townsend.

(195) Introduction by H. Knox and Gordon M. Smith. Foreword by Katharine Kuh. Notes and biographies by Ethel Moore.

(196) Catalogue of exhibition held at the National Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C., 1968. Foreword by John Walker; introduction, Gordon Mackintosh Smith. (197) Recent acquisitions published periodically, issues: 1954-1957, 1957-1958, 1959-1961, 1962-1965.

(198) An annual report which includes acquisition data.

(199) Compiled by John Pope-Hennessy assisted by Anthony F. Radcliffe.

(200) French and British sculpture compiled by Terence W. I. Hodgkinson.

(201) Text by Edgar Munhall; introduction by Harry D. M. Grier.

(202) Compiled by Alan Priest; includes an extensive bibliography.

(203) Compiled by Harry B. Wehle.

(204) Compiled by Harry B. Wehle and Margaretta Salinger.

(205) Written in textbook form by Gisela M. A. Richter.

(206) Written by William C. Hayes.

(207) Written by William C. Hayes.

(208) Compiled by Josephine L. Allen and Elizabeth

E. Gardner.

(209) Compiled by Charles Sterling.

(210) Compiled by Charles Sterling and Margaretta Salinger.

(211) Compiled by Charles Sterling and Margaretta Salinger.

(212) Compiled by Albert Ten Eyck Gardner.

(213) Compiled by Albert Ten Eyck Gardner and Stuart P. Feld.

(214) Compiled by Albert Ten Eyck Gardner.

(215) Fourth printing of 1963 revised, third edition by James J. Rorimer. Includes recent major acquisitions. First edition, 1938.

(216) Second edition; first edition, 1930.

(217) A history of the museum written by Leo Lerman includes a short abbreviated catalogue. Introduction by P. F. Hoving.

(218) Catalogue of 1970 exhibition celebrating the museum's 100th anniversary. Introduction by Kenneth Clark; foreword, Theodore Rousseau.

(219) Compiled by Frederico Zeri. The first in a series of four projected volumes on the museum's Italian Collection.

(220) Foreword by Alfred H. Barr, Jr. Includes an index of artists by nationality.

(221) Includes a short history of the collection.

(222) Written by Lloyd Goodrich and John I. H. Bauer.

(223) Acquisitions by the Friends of the Whitney.

(224) A selection of paintings, sculpture, and the graphic arts from the museum's permanent collection.

(225) Recent acquisitions listed annually since the 1961-1962 edition.

(226) Edited by Philip Rhys Adams; produced under a Ford Foundation grant.

(227) Introduction by Sherman Lee.

(228) An exhibition catalogue of Florentine works in Cleveland's collections; compiled by Edmund P. Pillsbury. About ninety-five percent of the works belong to the museum.

(229) Compiled by Marcia Tucker, biographies by Kasha Linville, introduction by Edgar P. Richardson, produced under a Ford Foundation grant.

(230) Catalogue of exhibition, 1969, held by the Columbus museum. Foreword by Mahonri Sharp Young.

TABLE III--Continued

(231) Under direction of Wolfgang Stechow.

(232) Second printing; first one, 1947.

(233) Text by Molly Ohl Godwin.

(234) Introduction by Henry Clifford.

(235) Compiled by Barbara Sweeny; foreword by Henri Marceau.

(236) Published in the combined issue of the <u>Phila</u>-<u>delphia Museum of Art Bulletin</u>, volume LXIII, numbers 296 and 297.

(237) Foreword by Merrill C. Rueppel; essay on the collection by Clark and Frances Stillman; introduction by John Lunsford.

(238) A descriptive catalogue by Frederic G. Renner; foreword by Ruth Carter Johnson.

(239) Compiled by James D. Breckenridge.

(240) Introduction by Hermann Warner Williams, Jr.

(241) Compiled by Alfred M. Frankfurter.

(242) Compiled by Charles Seymour, Jr.; foreword by David E. Finley.

(243) Foreword by John Walker.

(244) Foreword by John Walker. Second printing, copyright, 1949.

(245) An exhibition catalogue of the collection Edgar William and Bernice Chrysler Garbisch donated. Introduction by John Walker.

(246) Second printing, copyright 1948. Foreword by David E. Finley. Introduction, John Walker.

(247) Revised edition of 1942 catalogue which was reprinted at intervals until 1953. Introduction by John Walker. (248) Revised edition of the 1952 catalogue. Foreword by John Walker; introduction, Maud Dale.

(249) Replaces the <u>Preliminary Catalogue of Paintings</u> and <u>Sculpture</u>, 1941.

(250) A companion to <u>Summary Catalogue of European</u> <u>Paintings and Sculpture</u>, 1965.

(251) Compiled by William P. Campbell.

(252) Published annually since 1967; lists recent acquisitions.

#### CHAPTER VI

#### MUSEUM RESEARCH-ORIENTED PUBLICATIONS:

#### CATALOGUES OF PERMANENT COLLECTIONS: II

# Findings of the Section of the Questionnaire on Catalogues

A catalogue is a valuable tool in disseminating knowledge concerning a museum's collection. As Cornelis Hofstede de Groot stated:

The advantages of a critical and descriptive catalogue of works of art need no discussion. It is generally agreed by experts that one cannot pass judgment on the work of an artist unless one knows his productions, and that one's judgment will gain in precision with the extent of one's knowledge.<sup>1</sup>

As a researcher is interested in obtaining every possible bit of information available about his subject and if this information is not available to him from a publication, he must write a letter to the museum owning the art object to obtain the necessary information. This is becoming a major problem for museums. "The Chicago Historical Society, with no more staff or space in 1968 than in 1965, with attendance up 17 per cent, reports telephone and mail requests for service or information running in excess of 700

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Cornelis Hofstede de Groot, <u>Catalogue Raisonné of the</u> <u>Works of the Most Eminent Dutch Painters of the Seventeenth</u> <u>Century</u>, translated and edited by Edward G. Hawke, 8 vols. (London, 1908), I, v.

in a 20-day period."<sup>2</sup> A well-written catalogue, as complete as possible, cuts down considerably on the necessity for detailed correspondence about a museum's collection. A catalogue saves everyone time--the museum and the student.

One section of the questionnaire, "Catalogues of Works in Your Museum," (Appendix F, page 272) started by inquiring as to (a) the existence of a catalogue, (b) the future plans for one, and (c) the titles and dates of existing ones. This information was compiled in Table III (page 52) of Chapter V. The next heading of the questionnaire was concerned with the means, if any, which were used to keep the catalogue current. If a museum utilized its journal or bulletin to this purpose, the information was not repeated in Table III as these periodicals are listed in Table I and Table II (pages 28 and 3<sup>4</sup>). If another publication, such as an annual report, recorded the recent museum acquisitions, this means of keeping the public informed was noted at the end of the museum's list of catalogues in Table III (page 52).

The number of museums which replied to the section--"Catalogues of Works in Your Museum"--was not as great as the number that answered the remaining sections of the questionnaire. First, it was not applicable to one-third of the museums, as they had no scholarly or learned catalogues.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>American Association of Museums, <u>America's Museums</u>: <u>The Belmont Report</u> (Washington, 1968), p. 21.

Secondly, this was specialized knowledge which not everyone in the museum could answer. Some of those responding by mail did not have the personnel nor the time to answer all of the questions. Even during the personal visits, this question was sometimes left blank since the persons who could answer it were not readily available or the visitation time was too short. The following percentages describe the answers of the forty museums which responded to this section of the questionnaire.

The questionnaire inquired as to what measurements of a work of art were reported in a given museum's catalogue (Appendix F, III, C, page 272). Thirteen percent stated that either the sight size or the size while the painting was in the frame was given in their catalogue; sixty-seven percent stated that the actual size of the painting including the edge of the support was included; and nineteen percent stated that both sizes were listed. Of the many catalogues which were perused in this study, few stated just what the measurements included. <u>The Bearsted Collection</u>: <u>Pictures</u>, Upton House, England, however, stated a clear position: "Panels are measured to their full extent, canvases as they are seen in their frames."<sup>3</sup>

On question III, D, as to how their catalogues placed works of art which were attributed to certain artists,

<sup>3</sup><u>The Bearsted Collection: Pictures</u>, (London, 1964), p. 7.

fifty-seven percent of the institutions stated that the object was listed under the name of the artist to whom the work of art was attributed, but that the catalogue stated that it was only an attribution. Thirty-two percent stated that two methods were used. While some objects were listed exactly as the other fifty-seven percent of the museums listed their works, other objects were listed as anonymous with the catalogue's stating that some scholars attributed the works to given artists. Only a few of these thirty-two percent provided the researcher with an artist index which included the name of the attributed artists, so that the researcher could readily find the entry. Of the forty museums who answered this section of the questionnaire, only one stated that it listed objects of art under an artist's name without making reference to the fact that it was an attribution. None of the museums merely listed the works of art which were attributed to a certain artist as anonymous, although one museum stated that it used all four methods.

Question III, E, posed the question as to whether or not the person who attributed a work of art and the date of the attribution were included in the catalogue. Sixty-six percent answered in the affirmative; but eleven percent of these stated that the date was not included. This information could make a tremendous difference, especially if the attribution were made before or after a painting was cleaned or underwent x-ray or infra-red treatment.

The inclusion of data on the restoration of works of art in the catalogue was posed in question III, F. Fortytwo percent stated that if the restoration data were important, the information was listed. The date of the restoration and any outstanding results from x-ray were included; however, the name of the restorer was not. Questions III, G and III, H inquired into whether known facts concerning a work of art were published in the catalogue. Ninety percent answered, "Yes," to question III, G. All of the museums answered, "Yes," to question III, H, with the exception of one which stated that it included facts about missing sections of the art object but not information concerning the alteration of the work itself.

In Section III, the concern was with the identification number used in the catalogues. The answers were divided as follows: one-third used the acquisition or inventory number only; one-third listed a catalogue number that coincided with the acquisition or inventory number; and onesixth gave both a catalogue and an acquisition or inventory number. Only one museum reported using no identification number at all; the rest listed only a catalogue number. The answers to the questionnaire illustrated that there was no set way of compiling and writing a catalogue. This means that unless a catalogue explicitly states what it is measuring or what number is listed, a researcher is left in doubt.

# Data Concerning the Catalogues of Permanent Collections

## <u>Titles of Catalogues</u>

The personal visitations and careful scrutiny of the catalogues brought forth other facts concerning this section of the study. For instance, the title of the publication was not always a good indication of its contents. There were only three titles -- guide, check list, and summary catalogue -which were generally consistent as to content. A guide was a booklet which described the works of art as they were displayed room by room. Usually only each artist and the title of each work were given. A check list consisted of each artist's name, the title of his work, usually both the medium and the size, and at times the acquisition data as well as the approximate date of the work. No reproductions of the works of art were included, except in the 1971 publication <u>A Check List of African Art in the Permanent Collection of</u> The Detroit Institute of Arts, Detroit, Michigan. Not all works which had the same information as a check list, however, were called by that name. The Glasgow Art Gallery and Museum, Glasgow, Scotland, titled the check list, Interim Catalogue of French Paintings; the Museum of Modern Art, New York, New York, Painting and Sculpture in the Museum of Modern Art: A Catalog; and the Joslyn Art Museum, Omaha, Nebraska, <u>Paintings in Joslyn Art Museum</u>.

A work referred to as a summary catalogue usually was the same as a check list, with the exception that a few of these summary catalogues included reproductions as well. Examples of the latter kind are to be found among the publications of the Staatliche Museen Preussischer Kulturbesitz, Berlin, Germany, and the Glasgow Art Callery and Museum, Glasgow, Scotland.

Works called handbook or catalogue varied so greatly as to give the words little meaning. A comparison between a catalogue of a large museum before World War I and one after World War II emphasized this point. The 1906 edition of the National Gallery Foreign School, 4 London, England, contained no reproductions. Each artist was listed with a short biographical sketch of three or four sentences, followed by the catalogue number, the title of the work of art, a description of it, the medium, and the size. Sixty-five years later this one book had expanded into twenty-two volumes. In 1971 the National Gallery finished revising the 1929 edition of its catalogues. There were twelve catalogues which contained only text; these were accompanied by ten companion volumes consisting only of reproductions of the works of art. The text volumes were learned catalogues, including all that the word implies. This was the most complete cataloguing system

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>National Gallery, <u>National Gallery Foreign School: An</u> <u>Abridged Catalogue of the Pictures in the National Gallery</u>, (London, 1906).

of an extensive painting collection which was encountered in the study.

# <u>Contents of Catalogues</u>

The findings brought out how very few museum catalogues today include a facsimile of the artist's signature, which is a great help in establishing the attribution of a painting and in detecting forgeries. Of the ninety museums, only five included reproductions of signatures in the catalogues which were studied. Thesewere the Rijksmuseum, Amsterdam, Netherlands, <u>Catalogue of Paintings</u>; The Frick Collection, New York, New York, <u>Volume I, Paintings</u>: <u>American, British</u>, <u>Dutch, Flemish and German and Volume II, Paintings</u>: French, <u>Italian, and Spanish</u>; the Victoria and Albert Museum, London, England, <u>Catalogue of the Constable Collection</u>; the Statens Museum for Kunst, Copenhagen, Denmark, <u>Royal Museum of Fine</u> <u>Arts</u>: <u>Catalogue of Old Foreign Paintings</u>; and the Bayerisches Staatsgemäldesammlungen, Alte Pinakothek, Munich, Germany, <u>Spanische Meister</u>.

A majority of the European museum catalogues compiled before 1965 reproduced only some photographs of the works of art in their collections. The importance, to the art world, of having a catalogue which prints some kind of photograph for each work of art, is illustrated by the fact that in 1959, when the Musée National du Louvre, Paris, France, published the first catalogue of a proposed series of thirteen volumes, <u>Burlington Magazine</u> was so delighted that it wrote its editorial upon this momentous event, stating:

It is proposed to reproduce more than 5,000 paintings in the Louvre, the large majority of which, it is no exaggeration to say, has never been seen by anyone except occasional students engaged in some specialized tasks; reproductions of all but the most popular pictures have been hard to come by, or quite unobtainable. The importance of the series can scarcely be exaggerated. For the first time the public will gain some impression of the treasures hidden away in the Louvre storerooms.<sup>9</sup>

Yet the five volumes which the Louvre had published by 1971 gave only the medium, size, signature, and date, or approximate date, plus acquisition data and an identifying picture. It was the reproductions which excited the art world; although they were poor prints, some of them were of works of art which had never previously been published.

The art that is in a museum's storage may be of more interest to scholars than that which is on display. There is no way for the scholar to know what is in the museum's reserves except from the museum. A few catalogues, such as <u>Catalogue of Paintings in the Ashmolean Museum</u>, Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology, University of Oxford, Oxford, England, listed at the end of the catalogue the pictures which were in the reserve collection. In 1960 the Musée National du Louvre, Paris, France, had a special exhibition for which it compiled a catalogue, <u>Exposition de 700 Tableaux</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>"Museums in France and England: Some Recent Publications," <u>Burlington Magazine</u>, CI (April, 1959), 123.

<u>de toulés écoles antérieurs à 1800 tirés des Réserves du</u> <u>département des peintures</u>. This was a summary catalogue of its works of art in storage.

The inclusion of indices by the British and the exclusion of them by the French and the Germans were brought out The English feel that indices are by the present study. very important in scholarly catalogues,<sup>6</sup> a fact which is substantiated by the publications of the National Gallery. Most of their volumes contained an index of previous owners, an index of the names of persons whose portraits are included, and an index of religious as well as profane subjects. A list of the order of acquisitions in a museum was included as well as an index of previous attributions which enables the student to find a work which might have changed its attribution since the date of the last published catalogue. The National Gallery catalogues also had many extras which were pertinent to one particular period in art history. These additions were listed in the reference notes of Table III page 123) of Chapter V.

#### <u>University</u> Museum Catalogues

In his United Nations report, Hiroshi Daifuku found that generally "the most vigorous research programmes are to be found among the larger museums and those affiliated

<sup>6</sup>J. A. Gere, "Drawings in the Ashmolean Museum," <u>Bur-</u> <u>lington Magazine</u>, XCIX (April, 1957), 160. with or belonging to educational institutions."<sup>7</sup> This was borne out by the catalogues listed in Table III (page 52). None of the educational institutions had made arrangements for the publication of a catalogue as early as had the Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology of the University of Oxford, Oxford, England. Opened to the public in 1683, a memorandum was drawn up in Latin on December 13, 1713, which detailed the administration of the museum, the taking of its inventory, and the editing of a catalogue to be written in Latin.<sup>8</sup> All of the university art museums studied in England had a catalogue of their permanent collections. The same could not be said for their American counterparts.<sup>9</sup>

#### Methods of Reducing Catalogue Costs

The Smithsonian Institutional Conference on Museums and Education in 1966 found that there is "an overwhelming need for more thorough and extensive documentation of

<sup>7</sup>Hiroshi Daifuku, "Museums and Research," <u>The Organi-</u> <u>zation of Museums--Practical Advice</u>, edited by UNESCO (New York, 1960), p. 68.

<sup>8</sup>Bazin, <u>Museum Age</u>, p. 145.

<sup>9</sup>In England: the Ashmolean Museum, University of Oxford; the Fitzwilliam Museum, University of Cambridge; and the Courtauld Institute Galleries, University of London. In America: the Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University; the Allen Memorial Art Museum, Oberlin College; the Yale University Art Galleries, Yale University; the Art Museum, Princeton University, and the Museum of Art, Rhode Island School of Design. existing collections."<sup>10</sup> This was confirmed by the study. Less than half of the institutions had published even one learned or scholarly catalogue for any section of a collection.

During the personal visitations, when the questions arose as to how many catalogues a museum had published and as to their completeness, the three answers heard most frequently were as follows: (a) the museum was too new and was still busy collecting; (b) the museum did not have the time to compile a catalogue; and (c) a catalogue was too expensive. This study brought out some interesting aspects on each one of these answers.

It is true that new museums do not have a history of records upon which to build. Few of the ninety institutions could match the Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna, Austria, in its long history of inventories, records, guides, and catalogues. One of the institutions which seemed to be making an excellent step in this direction, however, was the Rijksmuseum-Vincent van Gogh, Amsterdam, Netherlands, which had already published a catalogue but did not yet possess a permanent building.<sup>11</sup> A number of museums opened to the

<sup>10</sup>Eric Larabee, editor, <u>Museums and Education</u> (Washington, 1968), p. 16.

<sup>11</sup>In 1971 the permanent collection of the Rijksmuseum-Vincent van Gogh was on exhibition at the Stedelijk Museum in Amsterdam. The <u>Vincent van Gogh</u>: <u>Paintings and Drawings</u>; <u>a Choice from the Collection of the Vincent van Gogh Foundation</u> was published in 1968. public for many years had yet to compile any catalogue at all, scholarly or not. Except for the Kress Collection, the National Gallery, Washington, D.C., had no learned catalogue, although it is now in the process of compiling one. The Wadsworth Atheneum, Hartford, Connecticut, is also planning a new catalogue with a probable publication date of 1978 or 1980, as its last one was published one hundred fifteen years ago, in 1856. The age or the endowment of a particular museum seemed to have nothing to do with the publication of learned catalogues.

This brings up the second most frequent answer, with regard to the fact that a museum's personnel does not have the time to compile catalogues of the permanent collection. Germain Bazin, Curator at the Musée National du Louvre, wrote about the problem:

Catalogues are a rarity; the amount of scholarly preparation that must go into such a work makes publication a long ordeal; moreover, curators disdain this kind of work which once was their <u>raison d'être</u>. There is no catalog to the Louvre (excepting guides to specific areas of the paintings collection) and yet its team of curators has found time to produce scores of exhibition catalogs over the last thirty years. The situation in American museums is worse.<sup>12</sup>

One of the main problems is the large number of loan exhibitions museums have. "In contrast to vast expenditures of money and staff devoted by art museums to loan exhibitions, there is little money and little staff time devoted to the

<sup>12</sup>Bazin, <u>The Museum Age</u>, p. 276.

permanent collections."<sup>13</sup> Loan exhibitions consume a great deal of time, money, and energy. Worldwide Books, Incorporated, publishes a quarterly, <u>The Worldwide Art Book Art</u> <u>Catalogue Bulletin</u>,<sup>14</sup> which lists some 700 to 800 different catalogues a year from over 600 museums and galleries in <sup>24</sup> countries. Almost all of the listings are exhibition catalogues.

The works of art owned by the Musée National du Louvre, Paris, France, were given a more complete cataloguing when they went on loan than they were from the Louvre itself. The exhibition catalogues from Musée de Rennes, Rennes, France, such as <u>Peintures françaises du XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle du</u> <u>Musée du Louvre, 1964, and <u>Peintures classiques du XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle français et italien du Musée du Louvre, 1965, included medium, size, literature, exhibitions, signature and date, provenance, probable date, acquisition data and a reproduction. This was much more information than was listed in the regular Louvre catalogues. This was true not only for the Louvre but for many other museums as well. When Parisplayed host to art from Russia in 1966, the catalogue, <u>Chefs-d'ocuvre de la peinture française dans les</u> <u>Musées de Leningrad et de Moscou</u>, was more complete than</u></u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup>Edgar P. Richardson, "The Museum in America," <u>Museum</u> <u>News</u>, XLII (September, 1963), 27.

<sup>14&</sup>lt;u>The Worldwide Art Catalogue Bulletin</u>, quarterly, Worldwide Books, Inc., 250 West 57th Street, New York, New York 10019.

that compiled for the regular catalogues of the Staatliche "Eremitage," Leningrad, Russia.<sup>15</sup>

There were a number of these special exhibitions which displayed the outstanding works belonging to another museum. By lending some of their art objects these institutions were able to cut the expense of publishing a In Europe these exhibition catalogues were not catalogue. often found at the publication department of the museum that had loaned the art objects, but in America they often were included in the museum's list of publications. During the summer of 1971, the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, Massachusetts, sold the catalogue, 100 Paintings from the Boston Museum, which was an exhibition held at The Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, New York, May 29 to July 26, 1970; and The Albright-Knox Art Gallery, Buffalo, New York, sold the catalogue, <u>Paintings</u> from the <u>Albright-Knox</u> Art <u>Gallery</u>, which was an exhibition held at the National Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C., May 19 to July 21, 1968.

The Belmont report summed up the situation:

Research in art museums is in the main directed at two areas: (1) research on new or potential acquisitions and on the permanent collections; (2) research in depth on special subjects which results in special exhibitions. These exhibitions are major factors in an art museum budget, a significant item in that budget being the catalog which records permanently the results of the research.

<sup>15</sup>The Staatliche "Eremitage" does not sell any publications. For catalogue information write %Mezdhdunarodnaya Kniga, Moscow, G-200, U.S.S.R.

Research for special exhibitions has unusual importance because their quality tends to be considered a gauge of the distinction of the institution. Moreover, since attendance in art museums is affected to a significant degree by the year's program of special exhibitions, the professional staff's research may be directed into this area to a degree that some might think disproportionate.<sup>16</sup>

The task of learning about a museum's works of art only from exhibition catalogues is compounded many times over because each catalogue may list only one or two items from a single museum. If art museums provided the student with learned catalogues of their own collections, the exhibition ones would become a welcome adjunct.

One of the means of combating the problem of time, money, and need of exhibitions is for a museum to have an exhibition of its own works and to compile a catalogue for the event. As Sherman Lee, Director of the Cleveland Museum of Art, stated:

More and more it becomes evident that large loan exhibitions drawing on the resources of many museums, often in many countries, are difficult and dangerous projects. Museums and collectors are increasingly wary of lending important and rare works of art, of exposing them to the rigors of changes of climate, packing and unpacking, and transport. Yet the need for temporary but meaningful exhibitions with a visual or intellectual rationale is undiminished. The larger art museums with synoptic collections can and should draw more often on their own resources for such exhibitions.<sup>17</sup>

<sup>16</sup>American Association of Museums, <u>America's Museums</u>: <u>The Belmont Report</u> (Washington, 1968), p. 6.

<sup>17</sup>Sherman Lee, "Preface," <u>Florence and the Arts</u>: <u>Five</u> <u>Centuries of Patronage</u>, compiled by Edmund P. Pillsbury (Cleveland, 1971), p. v. In the summer of 1971, the Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland, Ohio, held an exhibition on "Florence and the Arts," mostly with items from its holdings. The exhibition publication, <u>Florence and the Arts</u>: <u>Five Centuries of Patronage</u>, became a specialized catalogue of part of its permanent collection. The Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, New York, held an exhibition, "Florentine Paintings in the Collection of the Metropolitan," during the summer of 1971. At the same time its catalogue, <u>Italian Paintings</u>: <u>A Catalogue of the Collection of The Metropolitan Museum of Art</u>: <u>Florentine School</u>, was published.

Catalogues are expensive to compile, yet in the long run all are eventually sold, a fact which diminishes their burden upon a museum's budget.<sup>18</sup> Yet, "the general public shows little interest in detailed catalogs; in France, fewer than ten percent buy exhibition catalogs; in England, the percent is somewhat higher (25%). Quite often, guides to American collections are merely perfunctory, illustrated lists."<sup>19</sup>

# Some Comparisons of Catalogue Prices

Comparison of any prices obtained in this study was curtailed, both by the fluctuation of currency on the

<sup>19</sup>Bazin, <u>The Museum Age</u>, p. 276.

<sup>18</sup>Creighton Gilbert, "Museum Paintings: How Much Information?" <u>Arts Magazine</u>, XXXVI (December, 1961) 66-68.

international market and the subsequent devaluation of the American dollar. Yet a few illustrations of prices in the United States, England, and Germany might be of value. For instance, museum catalogues in the United States were generally more expensive than the ones in Europe. The Frick Collection, New York, New York, published in 1971 four volumes of its proposed nine-volume catalogue for \$80.00 The volumes were in sets of two volumes each, selling for \$40.00 a set. An individual volume could not be purchased. There were no inexpensive paperbacks of these editions.

Some museums put out two editions--a first edition and a paperback. The Minneapolis Institute of the Arts, Minneapolis, Minnesota, published the <u>Catalogue of European Paintings</u> in 1970, which cost \$25.00 for the sturdier copy, \$17.50 for the paperback. The Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, New York, published almost all of its catalogues in two editions; thus the student could purchase <u>American</u> <u>Paintings, Volume I: Painters Born by 1815</u>, published in 1965, for either \$7.50 or \$3.95, or the Metropolitan's 1971 publication, <u>Italian Paintings: A Catalogue of the Collection of The Metropolitan Museum of Art: Florentine School</u>, for \$15.00 or \$9.95.

In England the museum catalogue usually has been published in two volumes, one containing the text and the other the plates or reproductions of the collection. The English text catalogue alone was less expensive than a catalogue in the United States; but if the prices of both English catalogues--text and reproductions--are combined, the English publications cost about the same as their American counterparts. The National Gallery, London, England, charged prices ranging from £.27 to £1.35 per text catalogue, with the average being £.67 (\$.65). The reproduction catalogues averaged £3.40 (\$8.16). When the two catalogues, text and reproductions, were purchased at the same time, the combined cost was £4.07 (\$8.81).

Other prices in England were more reasonable. The Wallace Collection, London, sold two catalogues--one containing the text and one the illustrations--for a total of  $\pounds$ 1.40 (\$3.36). These catalogues, which were paperbacks, could be purchased separately. The text catalogue sold for  $\pounds$ 1 (\$2.40); the illustrations for  $\pounds$ .40 (\$.96). The Walker Art Gallery, Liverpool, priced its two catalogues on its foreign schools, text and illustrations, at  $\pounds$ .80 (\$1.92) for the combination which was very reasonable by American standards.

German catalogues were less expensive than American ones, but they did not include a reproduction of each of the art objects listed. The paperback catalogues of the Bayerische Staatsgemäldesammlungen, Alte Pinakothek, Munich, ranged from 5 to 8 D.M., an average of 6.4 D.M. (\$2.11). At the Hamburger Kunsthalle, Hamburg, the catalogues

averaged 8 D.M. (\$2.64). Some of the German catalogues included advertising to help defray expenses; examples of these included the <u>Alte Pinakothek München</u>: <u>Holländische</u> <u>Malerei des 17</u>. <u>Jahrhunderts</u>, 1967 and the <u>Altdeutsche</u> <u>Malerei</u>, 1963, both published by the Alte Pinakothek, Bayerische Staatsgemäldesammlungen, Munich.

Some museums had turned to a commercial publisher to sell their catalogues. The price was usually higher than it would have been had the museum published the work itself. The Fitzwilliam Museum, University of Cambridge, Cambridge, England, had made arrangements whereby anyone writing to the museum for a catalogue had to purchase it from the commercial firm in a hard back cover, but visitors to the museum could purchase a paperback copy at a reduced rate. For the <u>William Blake: An Illustrated Catalogue of Works in the</u> <u>Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge</u>, the price varied from £1.00 (\$2.40) at the museum in paperback to £3.00 (\$7.20) if purchased through the publisher.

Monroe Wheeler, past Director of Exhibitions and Publications of the Museum of Modern Art, New York, New York, stated:

Commercial work is not well enough done to meet the standards of a conscientious museum, nor is it sufficiently specialized to meet the requirements of a particular community. The museum goes into publishing for the same reason that a great university sets up a press; to issue works related to its own activities which the commercial publisher does not know how to handle or cannot or will not afford.<sup>20</sup>

Museums have had to seek outside funds to finance their catalogues.

Financial Assistance from Charitable Foundations The Belmont report on American museums stated: Federal interest in museums, however, has been limited in both degree and scope. It has been important to science museums in financing research, but not in financing operating expenses or, as a rule, their urgent needs for capital improvements. It has

left untouched the needs of art museums and history museums altogether.<sup>21</sup>

In 1971 the National Endowment for the Arts provided money for exhibition catalogues, such as for that of the Dallas Museum of Fine Arts, <u>The Romantic Vision in America</u>,<sup>22</sup> but not for those of permanent collections.<sup>23</sup>

A number of institutions have turned to charitable foundations for financial support. The Paul Mellon Foundation for British Art contributed toward the cost of printing <u>William Blake: Catalogue of Works in the Fitzwilliam</u> <u>Museum, Cambridge</u>, 1970, for the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge, England. The Samuel H. Kress Foundation in America,

<sup>20</sup>Monroe Wheeler, "The Museum as Publisher;" <u>Art In</u> <u>America</u>, XXXIV (October, 1946), 214.

<sup>21</sup>American Association of Museums, <u>Belmont Report</u>, p. 46.

22Dallas Museum of Fine Arts, <u>The Romantic Vision in</u> <u>America</u> (Dallas, 1971).

<sup>23</sup>Vernal L. Yadon, "Arts Commission Funding: the 1969-70 Record," <u>Museum News</u>, IL (November, 1970), 16. which does research on its own art collection, has no regular program of assisting other museums with their publications, but a few such grants have been made.<sup>24</sup> The Kress Foundation aided the Brooklyn Museum financially in the latter's 1967 publication, <u>The Brooklyn Museum Handbook</u>.

Two foundations--one in Germany, and one in America-have come to the regular assistance of museums in the respective countries, to aid in the compilation of catalogues of permanent collections. One of the principal charitable foundations of Germany, the Fritz Thyssen Stiftung, has supported the compilation of museum catalogues, mostly in Germany. By 1970 the Fritz Thyssen Stiftung had assisted in the compilation of forty-seven catalogues which had been completed and twenty-four which were in preparation.<sup>25</sup> The German publications in the study, which had just been or were about to be completed and were aided by the Fritz Thyssen Stiftung, included:

- (a) Staatliche Museen Preussischer Kulturbesitz, Berlin:
   a new edition of the catalogue of paintings by
   Elizabeth Decker;
- (b) Museum Folkwang, Essen: 19th century paintings by Jutta Held and 20th century paintings by Uta Laxner;

<sup>24</sup>Letter from Mary M. Davis, vice-president, Samuel H. Kress Foundation, March 7, 1972.

25"Fritz Thyssen Stiftung (Foundation): the Promotion of Learned Museum Catalogues," <u>Museum Journal</u>, p. 3.

- (c) Städelsches Kunstinstitut, Frankfurt-am-Main: 19th century paintings by H. J. Ziemke;
- (d) Hamburger Kunsthalle, Hamburg: <u>Katalog der Meister</u> <u>des 19. Jahrhunderts in der Hamburger Kunsthalle</u>, 1969, compiled by Eva Marie Krafft and C. W. Schumann and <u>Katalog der Meister des 20. Jahr-</u> <u>hunderts in der Hamburger Kunsthalle</u>, 1969, compiled by Helga Hofmann and Janni Müller-Hauck;
- (e) Wallraf-Richartz-Museum, Cologne: <u>Die Gemälde des</u> <u>19. Jahrhunderts</u>, 1964, compiled by R. Andree; <u>Niederländische Gemälde von 1550 bis 1800</u>, 1967, compiled by Anna Maria Kesting; <u>Deutsche und Niederländische Gemälde bis 1550</u>, 1969, by T. Falk and Irmgard Miller; and <u>Die Gemälde des 20</u>. Jahrhunderts, 1972, compiled by Evelyn Weiss and H. J. Diederichs;
- (f) Bayerische Staatsgemäldesammlungen, Munich, the Alte Pinakothek: <u>Altdeutsche Malerei</u>, 1963, compiled by Gisela Goldberg; <u>Holländische Malerei</u> <u>des 17. Jahrhunderts</u>, 1967, compiled by Brigitte Knüttel; Old Cologne and North West Germany paintings by Gisela Scheffler; Venetian paintings in the 15th and 16th centuries by E. Verheyen; and Venetian paintings in the 17th and 18th centuries by P. Eikemeier; and the Neue Pinakothek: late 18th century and classical paintings by W. Hauke; Early Romanticist by Regina Löwe; History Painters

and Realists by Dr. Heilmann; Impressionists by Gisela Hopp; and Art Nouveau by Rosel Gollek.

In 1961 it was announced that The Ford Foundation of the United States had created a grant of \$475,000 to assist American museums in the production of catalogues.<sup>26</sup> Institutions were to apply for a sum of money which would cover half of the preparation and publication of a catalogue, to a ceiling of \$12,000 per work. The grant was provided since there were "conspicuously few catalogues of American museums."<sup>27</sup> This program, initiated in 1961, was renewed in 1968. To date the foundation has provided support for sixty-one catalogues issued or scheduled to be issued by thirty-six institutions. A panel of consultants, all of whom are professionally engaged in the fine arts or in publishing, review these applications semi-annually. As William H. Nims, Assistant Secretary of the Ford Foundation, stated:

The intent was to support only those catalogues which would prove a substantial critical and historical evaluation of the collections concerned and which promised to involve the highest quality of printing, reproduction and design. Museum handbooks, check lists, exhibition catalogues and catalogues of private individual's collections were not eligible for consideration.<sup>28</sup>

<sup>26</sup>Creighton Gilbert, "Museum Paintings: How Much Information?" p. 66.

27<u>Ibid</u>., p. 66.

<sup>28</sup>Letter from William H. Nims, assistant secretary, The Ford Foundation, February 11, 1972.

Of the forty-one United States museums considered in this study, twenty had received at least one grant from The Ford Foundation. The catalogues which have been published or are now being compiled include:

- (a) Yale University Art Gallery, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut: <u>Selected Far Eastern Art</u> in the Yale University Art Gallery, 1970; <u>Early Italian Paintings in the Yale University Art</u> <u>Gallery</u>, 1970; and <u>European Drawings and Water-colours in the Yale University Art Gallery</u>: <u>1500-1900</u>, 1971, two volumes.
- (b) Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum, Winterthur, Delaware: Seventeenth century William and Mary furniture.
- (c) Indianapolis Museum of Art, Indianapolis, Indiana: <u>Catalogue of European Paintings</u>, 1970.
- (d) Walters Art Gallery, Baltimore, Maryland: <u>Painted</u>
   <u>Enamels of the Renaissance</u>, 1967, <u>Japanese Lac-</u>
   <u>duers</u>, 1970; and Italian paintings.
- (e) Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, Massachusetts: <u>Ameri-can Paintings in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston</u>, 1969, two volumes; American furniture; European and Peruvian (Colonial Period) tapestries; Greek, Etruscan and Roman bronzes; Islamic art; and American silver.

- (f) The Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, Boston, Massachusetts: European and American paintings and sculpture collection.
- (g) Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts: French drawings of the first half of the nineteenth century and German and Netherlandish sculpture.
- (h) Detroit Institute of Arts, Detroit, Michigan:
   Dutch, Flemish, and German paintings; and Italian,
   Spanish, French and English paintings.
- (i) Minneapolis Institute of Arts, Minneapolis, Minnesota: <u>Catalogue of European Paintings</u>, 1971.
- (j) William Rockhill Nelson Gallery and Mary Atkins
   Museum of Fine Arts, Kansas City, Missouri: Frank
   <u>P. and Harriet C. Burnap Collection of English</u>
   <u>Pottery</u>; and Chinese paintings.
- (k) Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum, New York, New York: Paintings through World War II.
- Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, New York: <u>American Paintings</u>: <u>Volume I: Painters Born by</u> <u>1815</u>, 1965; <u>American Sculpture</u>, 1965; and nine teenth-century American paintings.
- (m) Museum of Modern Art, New York, New York: paintings and sculpture.
- (n) Cincinnati Art Museum, Cincinnati, Ohio: <u>Sculpture</u> <u>Collection of the Cincinnati Art Museum</u>, 1970.

- (o) Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland, Ohio: <u>Florence</u> <u>and the Arts</u>: <u>Five Centuries of Patronage</u>, 1971; Early Textiles; Paintings and Illuminated Manuscripts (prior to 1500), Volume I; European Paintings from 1500 to the Early Twentieth Century.
- (p) Columbus Gallery of Fine Arts, Columbus, Ohio: <u>American Paintings in the Ferdinand Howald Col-</u> <u>lection</u>, 1969.
- (q) Allen Memorial Art Museum, Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio: <u>Catalogue of European and American Paintings</u> <u>and Sculpture in the Allen Memorial Art Museum,</u> <u>Oberlin College</u>, 1967.
- (r) Toledo Museum of Art, Toledo, Ohio: European paintings.
- (s) Philadelphia Museum of Art, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: Rodin sculpture, Thomas Eakins collection, and the Osaka collection.
- Museum of Art, Rhode Island School of Design,
   Providence, Rhode Island: Greek, Etruscan, and
   Roman sculpture.

These foundations seem to be striving to help museums in each of the respective countries to live up to the ideal expressed at the UNESCO 1960 seminar on the educational role of museums. The seminar report stated:

The profit motive, which is an essential part of private publishing, should be secondary when the material to be published is of an educational nature. The object is to educate, rather than to make a profit, and for that reason anything sensational should be avoided, and it should be possible to sell material at a reduced price, or even to distribute it free.<sup>29</sup>

29<u>UNESCO Regional Seminar on the Educational Role of</u> <u>Museums</u>, Georges Henri Rivière, Chairman (Paris, 1960), p. 30.

## CHAPTER VII

# AVAILABILITY OF THE MUSEUMS' COLLECTIONS AND RESEARCH FACILITIES

# Introduction

When a student visits a museum, he is interested in the availability of the collection as well as in the research facilities that are open to him. The questionnaire posed questions pertinent to these interests. During the personal visitations certain ways different museums were handling these problems were noted. They are described in this chapter.

# Data Concerning the Museums' Collections and Research Facilities

#### Accessibility of the Collection

Accessibility of a museum's collection depends upon (a) the days and hours a museum is open to the public, (b) the percentage of the museum's permanent collection which is either on public display or on exhibition in specially arranged reserve or secondary collections, and (c) the availability of works of art not on display.

It is necessary for a student doing research on a work of art to actually see that particular object.<sup>1</sup> The

<sup>1</sup>Hofstede de Groot, I, v.

availability of works of art is, therefore, of the utmost importance. Of the forty-one museums in the United States, sixty-one percent closed at least one day a week; all of these closed on Monday. One of these institutions--the Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum, Winterthur, Delaware--was open during the winter by appointment only. During the spring from mid-April through May, sixteen main museum rooms and ten rooms of the reception area were open without previous notice.

University museums in the United States often went on a different schedule when the university was in recess. For instance, the Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, was closed on the weekends when the long term was over, during July and August. Some of the museums closed for longer periods of time. The Phoenix Art Museum, Phoenix, Arizona, and the Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, Boston, Massachusetts, closed the entire month of August; while the Frick Collection, New York, New York, closed Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday rorning during June, July, and August.

The remainder of the forty-one United States museums, thirty-nine percent of them, were open seven days a week. The most accessible American institutions were the two in San Francisco, California, and the National Gallery, Washington, D.C. The National Gallery only closed on Christmas and New Year's Day. During the winter it was open Monday through Saturday, and Sunday from noon until 10:00 P.M. From April first until Labor Day the hours were from 10:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M., Monday through Saturday, and Sunday. from noon until 10:00 P.M. Only the M. H. de Young Memorial Museum and the California Palace of the Legion of Honor, both of San Francisco, California, could boast of being open 365 days a year, ten to five.

Of the forty-one European museums whose opening hours were published, fifty-six percent remained open seven days a week. The Paris museums were closed on Tuesday; the Italian ones, on either Monday or Tuesday. All of the German museums, except for the Bayerische Staatsgemäldesammlungen, Munich, and Wallraf-Richartz-Museum, Cologne, were closed on Monday. Of the institutions in this study, all those located in Holland and Switzerland, and all but one in England, were open seven days a week. The Bearsted Collection, Upton House, England, was open from July until September, Wednesday and Saturday, two to six; and from October until June, Wednesday only, two to six.

The Viennese institutions had shorter hours than most of the other museums. The Kunsthistorisches Museum was open Tuesday through Saturday, ten to three; Sunday, nine to one, with evening hours on Tuesday and Friday, eight to ten. It was closed on Monday. The Germäldegalerie der Akademie der bildenden Künste which was open Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday, ten to two; Wednesday, ten to one and three to six; and Saturday and Sunday, nine to one, was also closed on Monday. The Graphische Sammlung Albertina, one of the outstanding print and drawing collections in the world, was divided into two sections: a study room where one could view the permanent collection and an exhibition hall consisting of a few rooms where twice a year a special exhibition of prints and drawings from the permanent collection was presented to the public. The study room was open Monday, Tuesday, and Thursday, ten to four; Wednesday and Friday, two to four. The study room was closed on weekends as well as during the entire months of July and August. The exhibition hall was open Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday, ten to four; Wednesday, ten to six; Saturday, ten to noon; and Sunday, ten to one.

Once the student finds that the museum is open, his next concern is whether or not the work of art which he wants to see is on display. The percentage of the permanent collection on display varied from eight percent at the National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa, Canada, to approximately one hundred percent at the Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, Boston, Massachusetts. Of the thirty-five museums that answered the question pertaining to the percentage of the permanent collection openly exhibited, twenty percent stated that less than fifteen percent was on display, thirty-two percent had from sixteen to forty percent, eleven percent had from forty-one to sixty percent, twenty percent had from sixty-one to eighty-four percent, while seventeen percent had eighty-five percent or more of the permanent collection openly exhibited.

The percentage of the permanent collection which usually was displayed varied according to: (a) the floor space, (b) the number and size of special exhibitions at the museum, (c) the number of works of art on loan, and (d) the number of works of the collection which the museum personnel felt were worthy of display, either because of their doubtful authenticity or because of the lack of interest anyone other than a scholar in a particularly narrow field would have in the object.

The method of exhibiting paintings was found to have changed radically over the past fifty years. At the turn of the century most paintings were displayed stacked on top of each other and placed as closely together as possible. After World War I, museums partially stripped their galleries, placing many of their art works in storage.<sup>2</sup> At the Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna, Austria, the change was dramatic. From 1891 to 1912 about 4,500 paintings were exhibited; from 1912 to 1928 about 3,000 paintings; by 1954, only about 800 were on display.

In order to place some of the 3,700 paintings which were once on view in an accessible place, the Kunsthistorisches

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Bazin, p. 265.

Museum inaugurated in 1969 the Secondary Gallery on the top floor of the museum, a gallery consisting of paintings by Flemish and Dutch artists. In 1971, the museum personnel augumented it with paintings by Italian, German, and Spanish artists, bringing the total in the combined galleries to some 2,000 paintings. In order to hang as many paintings as possible, works of art were placed closely together, not only on the walls, but also on the backs of the very large doors and on the area behind these doors, thus forming another reserve section -- almost a third gallery. The Secondary Gallery allowed the paintings to be hung in a convenient place for viewing, as well as to be hung in a place which helped preserve the paintings, since the humidity and temperature were controlled better than in the basement storage rooms. Although guard problems, familiar to all museums, did not allow this Viennese gallery to be staffed more than once a week in the summer of 1971, the gallery was accessible to the student doing research, upon his application to the administration.

Many of the museums' personnel were concerned with the vital problem of displaying as much as possible of their permanent collection. The Houston Museum of Fine Arts, Houston, Texas, which had approximately eighty-five percent of its permanent art collection on display at one time, was undergoing in 1972 an extension to its present building, one

which would allow museum personnel to exhibit almost one hundred percent of the permanent painting collection.

The National Gallery, London, England, wanting to display as much of the collection as warranted viewing, utilized a series of small rooms on the ground floor for the Reserve Collection. Here the paintings were hung close together, covering the walls like wallpaper. The Reserve Collection, which closed at 6:00 P.M. each evening, and which was closed all day Sundays, gave the National Gallery the additional room to accommodate a greater percent of its works of art.

The Louvre, which in the summer of 1971 was in the process of remodeling, opened several rooms to display their reserve paintings; they called it their "galerie d'étude." Here, too, works of art were displayed from ceiling to floor, but the collection was a potpourri, not separated into schools of art as in Vienna.

Most of the museums were willing to show graduate students the works of art which were not on public exhibition, provided such works of art were not either being restored, out on loan, or so deeply buried in the storage room as to be almost inaccessible. This courtesy, however, was usually reserved for the persons who were engaged in research and who had written ahead for an appointment. The museums preferred that the student identify himself by also enclosing a letter from the head of his Art Department or a comparable person, state what specific works of art he wished to see, and give the approximate date and time he would arrive at the institution.

The large museums with extensive and valuable collections were the most in demand. The British Museum, London, England, had published a booklet on public services which gave its particular regulation for viewing works in its reserve collection. <u>The British Museum</u>: <u>A Guide to Its</u> <u>Public Services</u> stated that the requirements for studying within the Department of Medieval and Later Antiquities were as follows:

<u>Bona fide</u> students are given every facility to study objects from collections, and they may use the Department's <u>Index Locorum</u> and Photographic Index. The National reference collection of Medieval pottery is now available for consultation. At least 48 hours notice in writing should be given by students wishing to study in the Department, and, if not already known to the Keeper, they should submit a reference from a competent authority with their application. The Department is open to students between 10 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. on weekdays.<sup>3</sup>

Museum personnel reported that they wanted to make their works accessible, but that they did not want to waste their time with the dilettante. The Walker Art Gallery, Liverpool, England, had eighty percent of its permanent collection in the reserves. About fifty percent of its works which were not on display could be made available immediately to any

<sup>3&</sup>lt;u>The British Museum: A Guide to Its Public Services</u>, 2nd ed. (London, 1970), p. 65.

member of the public during normal working hours. The other thirty percent took two days notice. The Glasgow Art Gallery and Museum, Glasgow, Scotland, stated that museum personnel might open their reserve collection on Saturday or Sunday to a person coming from a far distance who had written ahead. Forty percent of the museums stated that sometimes something could be worked out to assist a researcher on a Saturday, three percent stated definitely that such arrangements could be made, while fifty-seven percent replied that nothing could be done on Saturday. Surprisingly, twenty-eight percent of the museums stated that arrangements could sometimes be made for Sunday viewing of art objects in storage, while seventy-one percent answered in the negative with regard to this day. Of the museums which had a regular closing once a week, forty-five percent stated that arrangements could be made to aid and assist a visiting researcher; however, thirty-six percent stated that this was only sometimes possible, while nineteen percent stated that it was never possible.

According to one director, it seemed to be a general rule that the farther from home a researcher had traveled, the more a particular museum's personnel would try to assist him. Of the fifty-five museums responding to this section of the questionnaire, only one stated that the works of art in the reserve collections were off-limits to the graduate student.

.176

# Accessibility of the Prints and Drawings

The Print and Drawing Department is often tucked away in an inaccessible part of the building. Just entering these departments necessitates a pass in some museums, as, for example, in the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, and in the British Museum, London, England. By the very placement of their offices and the appointments which were necessary, the print and drawing departments were like works of art in storage. The hours of these departments were always shorter than those of the museum itself. On Saturdays and Sundays they were closed. The study room of the Graphische Sammlung Albertina, Vienna, was closed all of July and August.

Thirty-eight print and drawing departments replied to this section of the questionnaire. Only three percent of them were closed to graduate students. While fifty percent of the departments were open without a previous appointment, forty-seven percent required advanced notice. Often if the staff were available, a request could be made while one was in the museum, usually for a time later that same day. Museums with large outstanding collections have had to curtail the use of their print and drawing departments by all but the serious students. At the British Museum, London, the collection of graphics was open only to those who had valid students' tickets. The guidebook stated:

,177

A ticket may be issued on the understanding that the visitor cannot elsewhere obtain the facilities for research and reference. <u>Short-term tickets</u> for a limited period are normally given on direct application to the Keeper. It is suggested that the visitor bring a letter of Introduction from a person of recognized standing, whose address can be identified from the ordinary sources of reference.<sup>+</sup>

Often museums placed some of their prints and drawings in a separate display gallery, the works being changed periodically for wider viewing. This seemed especially true of university museums. The Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, always kept one gallery of prints on display, exhibiting some prints alongside paintings in other galleries as well. The Fitzwilliam Museum, University of Cambridge, Cambridge, England, and the Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology, University of Oxford, Oxford, England, had permanent galleries to display their print and drawing collections.

During the summer of 1971, the Göteborgs Konstmuseum, Göteborg, Sweden, had an interesting display of prints and drawings in its regular painting galleries. In order not to fill up the available wall space by hanging a print or drawing of a particular artist alongside one of his paintings, the prints and drawings were mounted in frames and placed in a case in which the frames were locked. The frames could then be moved like pages in a book, allowing the viewer to

<sup>4</sup>British Museum: Guide to Services, p. 17.

look at the various prints, yet the prints could not be detached from their case, thus safeguarding against theft.

Because of the difficulty entailed in being able to view prints and drawings, it is important for the student to have prior knowledge of a museum's holdings; yet, most departments were reluctant to state just how many graphics their collection contained. Not only had they not counted them, but quantity said nothing about quality. Well-established departments publish catalogues of their holdings. Since most prints and drawings have not been reproduced in publications as extensively as paintings, it is especially important for these catalogues to give illustrations of as many items as possible. If they do not, the main purpose of such catalogues, which is to inform, is weakened. The titles of the print and drawing catalogues gave no indication as to whether or not illustrations were included. In the Fifty Master Drawings, National Gallery of Scotland, Edinburgh, Scotland, all of the drawings were reproduced; yet, this was not the case in the same museum's Old Master Drawings, which reproduced only forty-three of the ninety-six drawings listed in the catalogue. Thirty-three unusual or outstanding print and drawing collections and their catalogues are given in Table IV, which is placed at the end of this chapter for easier reference. (See page 186).

# Accessibility of the Research Facilities

Of the fifty museum libraries that answered the library section of the questionnaire (Appendix F, page 277), eightyfour percent were open to graduate students while sixteen percent were open only to the museum personnel.

Students wishing to do research at the Musee National du Louvre, Paris, France, must instead use La Bibliothèque Nationale; at the National Gallery, Washington, D.C., the Library of Congress; or at a university museum, the university library. In order for students to gain access to the museum libraries open to them, some identification as to scholastic status was often required. While seventy-four percent of the libraries required no identification at all, thirteen percent required a student identification card and thirteen percent required a letter from the head of the art department or a comparable person. The larger and more popular the museum, usually the more stringent the rules. These museums frequently are the first places many students begin their research, rather than the last; the lack of space necessitates curtailment of use. Some of the museum personnel stated that the teachers of the region often sent their students to the museum library with busy work or with tasks which could just as well be done at the university or the public library. This put an unnecessary burden on a museum's overworked staff.

,180

Librarians, however, by their nature and training, are helpful people. They try to accommodate the serious student; but the student should do his basic work at his university library, or at the city public library, and look to the art museum library for the more inaccessible items. The museum library was formed to provide research tools for the museum's curatoral staff; as a courtesy, the staff members have extended these research facilities to the student.

The hours of the library usually corresponded to those of the museum except during weekends. Some libraries were open on Saturday, none on Sunday. The library of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, was closed all of August. Inter-library loan seemed to be an American invention. The European museums either left this question blank or marked it no. Of the thirty-four United States museums which answered this question, seventy-six percent cooperated in the inter-library loan service. The stacks were closed to the graduate student in fifty-four percent of the American and European museums.

The size and holdings of these libraries varied greatly. Only one small museum library had ever published a list of its holdings. The Bibliotheek of the Stedelijk Museum, Amsterdam, Netherlands, put out <u>Catalogus</u> in 1956, one volume with instructions in how to use the book in five languages--Dutch, English, German, French, and Italian. The list included the books and periodicals as of April 1, 1956, but not the some 15,000 exhibition catalogues, the archives of newspaper cuttings from Dutch periodicals, nor the 600 books on Amsterdam and its history which the museum then owned. The books were listed in the language in which they were written. The Stedelijk Museum, which concentrates on modern and contemporary art, collects books which reflect its collection. The present museum personnel stated that the museum's holdings are now much too large for a revised edition of the 1956 publication.

Some of the large museums published the titles of the books or periodical articles in their possession. <u>The British Museum General Catalogue of Printed Books</u> is a list of the London, England, British Museum's holdings up to 1955, and consists of 263 volumes plus an additional 50 volumes for the supplement 1956-1965. The Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, publishes <u>Library Catalog</u>, which consists of twenty-five volumes and three supplements; The Art Institute, Chicago, Illinois, <u>Index to Art Periodicals</u>, 1962, eleven volumes; and the Rijksmuseum, Amsterdam, Netherlands, <u>Catalogus der Kunsthistorische Bibliotheek in het Rijksmuseum te</u> <u>Amsterdam</u>, 1934-36, four volumes. The Wilbour Library of Egyptology, Brooklyn Museum, Brooklyn, New York, has published sixteen small pamphlets giving acquisition data.

Some museums had a photographic reserve collection which was available to students. A photographic reserve

collection is an archive for reproductions of art. Although black and white, 8" x 10", glossy prints are preferred, any reproduction of a work of art -- small or large, black and white or color, good or bad--is saved. These reproductions, which are collected from magazines, museum and sales catalogues, even books, are mounted on cardboard, identified as far as possible, and filed according to periods of history, country, artist, and sometimes, subject. Cross files on iconography, biography, and portraits are sometimes compiled. Here the student can study all of the reproductions of art objects which a photographic library has of one artist or all of the ones it has under a certain subject, such as These libraries make no judgments upon the authenmadonnas. ticity of the art object which is reproduced; they only collect.

None of the museums of the Netherlands needed to undertake the expense of an extensive collection of photographs as all of the museums were within a short ride to one of the largest photographic collections, the Rijksbureau voor Kunsthistorische Documentatie, The Hague. The same was true for British museums, whose personnel were within access to the Witt Library in London. Both of these collections were in excess of 1,000,000 photographs.

In the United States one of the largest holdings was at the Frick Art Reference Library, New York, which was founded by the same Frick family as the Frick Collection, but

was in a separate building and under separate administration. The Frick Art Reference Library had about 500,000 photographs. Two other large photographic collections in the United States were those connected with the Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, with about 500,000 photographs, and the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, with about 252,000 photographs.

A few of the museums which were studied had begun slide collections, but most of these were reserved for their staffs' use. Only ten museums rented or loaned slides. 0ne of the largest rental slide collections was at the Metropolitan Museum or Art, New York. Its inventory listed approximately a quarter of a million slides including about 126,000 thirty-five millimeter slides which were mostly in color, and about 151,000 lantern slides, mostly black and white. The Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland, Ohio, was lending its collection of some 115,000 thirty-five millimeter slides and 60,000 lantern slides; the Los Angeles County Museum, Los Angeles, California, with its some 50,000 color slides was doing likewise. Other museums which had a slide-lending service included the National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa, Canada; the Muzeum Narodowe, Warsaw, Poland; the National Museum, Stockholm, Sweden; the Chicago Art Institute, Chicago. Illinois; the Minneapolis Institute of Arts, Minneapolis, Minnesota; City Art Museum of Saint Louis, St. Louis, Missouri; and the National Gallery, Washington, D.C.

A list of some of the outstanding museum libraries, their specialties, and their catalogues, together with libraries which have outstanding photographic reference collections, has been compiled in Table V (page 206) which follows immediately after Table IV (page 186).

L

#### TABLE IV

# A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF SELECTED PRINT AND DRAWING DEPARTMENTS

#### CANADA

# Ontario, Ottawa National Gallery of Canada

Catalogue: <u>European Drawings</u> (and <u>Two Asian Draw-</u> <u>ings</u>) in <u>the Collection of the National</u> <u>Gallery of Canada</u>, 1965 (By A. E. Popham and K. M. Fenwick.)

Ontario, Toronto Art Gallery of Ontario

Collection: About 2,000 prints, 600 drawings.

Catalogue: <u>Drawings in the Collection of the Art</u> <u>Gallery of Ontario</u>, 1970 (Notes by Walter Vitzthum, introduction by Mario Amaya.)

#### DANMARK

København (Copenhagen) Nationalmuseet

> Collection: About 200,000 prints and drawings, Danish and European.

- Catalogues: (1) <u>Franske Bøger Illustreret Med</u> <u>Originalgrafik</u>, 1956. (French books illustrated by graphics by 20th century artists.)
  - (2) <u>Danske Tegninger</u> (Danish Drawings), 1965.

# DEUTSCHLAND (Germany)

Berlin

Staatliche Museen Preussischer Kulturbesitz

Collection: One of the important European collections of drawings.

# Frankfurt-am-Main Städelsches Kunstinstitut

Collection: About 60,000 prints and 20,000 drawings.

Catalogue: <u>Handzeichnungen</u> <u>alter meister in</u> <u>Städelschen</u> <u>kunstinstitut</u>, 1908, 4 volumes.

# Hamburg

Hamburger Kunsthalle

Catalogues: <u>Zeichnungen alter meister in der</u> <u>Kunsthalle zu Hamburg</u>, 1924-26. (Compiled by Gustav Pauli in two volumes.)

> Zeichnungen, Aquarelle, Druckgraphic vom XV bis zum XX Jahrhundert.

Hundert Meisterzeichnungen aus der Hamburger Kunsthalle 1500-1800, 1967. (Compiled by Wolf Stubbe.)

Köln (Cologne)

Wallraf-Richartz-Museum

Collection:	60,000	prints	and	drawings
-------------	--------	--------	-----	----------

Catalogue: <u>Ausgewählte</u> <u>Handzeichnungen</u> <u>un</u> <u>Aguarelle</u>, 1967.

#### FRANCE

Paris

Musée National du Louvre

Collection:	0ne	of	the	important	Européan	col-
	lect	tior	is of	drawings.	•	

Catalogues: <u>Collection de reproductions de dessins</u>, 1935-1943. (Eleven volumes issued in portfolios each of which contain fourteen drawings.)

I. <u>Nicholas</u> <u>Poussin</u> (Compiled by Gabriel Rouches.)

- II. <u>Raphael</u> (Compiled by Gabriel Rouches.)
- III. <u>J. H. Fragonard</u> (Compiled by P. Lavallée.)
- IV. <u>Eugène Delacroix</u> (Compiled by P. Lavallée.)
  - V. <u>Antonio Watteau</u> (Compiled by P. Lavallée.)
- VI. <u>Rembrandt</u> (Compiled by André Blum.)
- VII. J. <u>B. Greuze</u> (Compiled by J. Bouchot-Saupique.)
- VIII. <u>Camille Corot</u> (Compiled by Maurice Sérullaz.)
  - IX. J. L. David (Compiled by Maurice Serullaz.)
    - X. <u>Andrea del Sarto</u> (Compiled by Gabriel Rouchès.)
  - XI. <u>Maîtres espagnola du Oudry</u> (Compiled by P. Lavallée.)

Great Drawings of the Louvre Museum, 1968.

- Volume I: <u>The French Drawings</u> (Compiled by Maurice Serullaz, translated by V. Benedict. Previous inventories 1907-1938.)
- Volume II: <u>The German, Flemish, and</u> <u>Dutch Drawings</u> (Compiled by R. Bacou; translated by M. Hugo; previous inventories: Dutch, 1929-1933; German and Swiss, 1937-1938; and Flemish, 1949, two volumes.) Volume III: <u>The Italian Drawings</u> (Com-
- piled by Roseline Bacou, translated by V. Benedict.)

!

# GREAT BRITAIN

England, Birmingham City of Birmingham and Art Gallery

> Catalogue: <u>Catalogue of the Permanent Collection</u> of <u>Drawings</u>, 1939.

England, Cambridge Fitzwilliam Museum, University of Cambridge

Collection: About 6,000 drawings, an extensive collection of prints.

Catalogue: <u>Rembrandt and His Circle</u>: <u>An Exhibi-</u> <u>tion of Drawings from the Collection</u> <u>of the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge</u>, 1966. (An exhibition catalogue of their own collection compiled by Malcolm Cormack.)

England, Liverpool Walker Art Gallery

Collection: About 3,000 items.

Catalogues: <u>Old Master Drawings and Prints</u>, 1967. (Artists born before 1830.)

> <u>Twentieth Century British Drawings</u> and <u>Watercolors in the Walker Art</u> <u>Gallery</u> (Exhibition catalogue.)

> <u>Early English Drawings and Water-</u> <u>colours</u>, 1968 (Artists born before 1800.)

England, London British Museum

> Collection: One of the great European collections, includes all European schools, covers five centuries.

> > Second largest collection of drawings by Albrecht Dürer in existence. One of the most important series of drawings by Michelangelo. The best

collection of drawings of the English School. Some 20,000 Turner watercolors. Over 100 drawings by Rembrandt.

Catalogues: <u>Index of Artists Represented in the</u> <u>Department of Prints and Drawings in</u> <u>the British Museum</u>, two volumes, 1893-96. (Volume I, Dutch and Flemish Schools, German Schools by Lionel Cust; Volume II, French Schools.)

> <u>Catalogue of Drawings by British</u> <u>Artists and Artists of Foreign Origin</u> <u>Working in Great Britain</u>, 1898. (Compiled by Lawrence Binyon.)

<u>Catalogue of Engraved British Por-</u> <u>traits</u>. (Compiled by F. M. O'Donoghue and H. M. Hake. Six volumes grouped by alphabet with Volume V containing group portraits; Volume VI, the supplement and indices, 1908-1925.)

<u>Catalogue of Drawings by Dutch and</u> <u>Flemish Artists Preserved in the De-</u> <u>partment of Prints and Drawings in</u> <u>the British Museum</u>, five volumes, 1915-1932. (Volumes 1-4 compiled by Arthur M. Hind, Volume V by A. E. Popham.)

<u>An Index of Chinese Artists Repre-</u> <u>sented in the Sub-Department of Orien-</u> <u>tal Prints and Drawings in the</u> <u>British Museum,</u> 1922.(Compiled by Arthur Waley.)

<u>Catalogue of Political and Personal</u> <u>Satires Preserved in the Department</u> <u>of Prints and Drawings, British Mu-</u> <u>seum</u>. (A series of eleven catalogues compiled of the 12,000 satires contained in the collection, 1943-1957.) Volume I-IV by F. G. Stephens Volume V-IX by Mary Dorothy George (Volumes grouped by years when the satires were published, replaces catalogue by F. G. Stephens and M. D. George of 1870.)

<u>A Handbook to the Drawings and Water-</u> <u>Colours in the Department of Prints</u> <u>and Drawings, British Museum</u>, 1939. (Compiled by A. E. Popham.)

<u>Italian Drawings in the Department of</u> <u>Prints and Drawings in the British</u> <u>Museum: The Fourteenth and Fifteenth</u> <u>Centuries</u>, 1950. (Compiled by A. E. Popham and Phillip Pouncey.) Volume I: Catalogue Volume II: Plates

Italian Drawings in the Department of Prints and Drawings in the British Museum: Emilian Drawings of the 15th Century, 1951.

<u>Italian Drawings in the Department of</u> <u>Prints and Drawings in the British</u> <u>Museum: Michelangelo and His Studio</u>, 1953. (One volume with catalogue and plates combined; compiled by Johannes Wilde.)

<u>Catalogue of British Drawings: XVI</u> and <u>XVII Centuries</u> 1960. (Compiled by Edward Croft-Murray and Paul Hulton. Supplemented by a list of foreign artists' drawings connected with Great Britain by Christopher White. Includes drawings by foreign artists working in Britain and an account of drawing in Britain from medieval times to 1700.) Volume I: Text Volume II: Plates

Italian Drawings of Prints and Drawings in the British Museum: Raphael and <u>His Circle</u>, 1962. (Compiled by Philip Pouncey and J. A. Gere.) Volume I: Catalogue Volume II: Plates

The Drawings of Rembrandt, 1st ed., 1962; 2nd ed., 1966. (Compiled by Christopher White.)

<u>Italian Drawings in the Department</u> of <u>Prints and Drawings in the British</u> <u>Museum: Artists Working in Parma in</u> <u>the Sixteenth Century</u>, 1967. (Compiled by A. E. Popham.) Volume I: Text Volume II: Plates

Courtauld Institute Galleries, University of London

Collection: Samuel Courtauld's collection, especially known for the 19th and early 20th centuries.

Catalogues: <u>Drawings and Engravings from the</u> <u>Courtauld Collection</u>, n.d.

The William Spooner Collection and Bequest, 1968.

Witt Library, University of London

Collection: Sir Robert Witt's Collection of 3,500 drawings, mainly of the English school.

Catalogue: <u>Courtland Institute of Art: Hand-List</u> of <u>Drawings in the Witt Collection</u>, 1956.

Victoria and Albert Museum

Collection: Approximately 500,000 prints and drawings. Includes 2,000 old master drawings. Contains the National Collection of British Watercolours. Constable collection includes 300 watercolours and drawings plus three sketch books. Over 4,000 designs by architects and sculptors.

Catalogues: <u>Handbook to the Department of Prints</u> and <u>Drawings</u> and <u>Paintings</u>, 1964.

> <u>Catalogue of the Tiepolo Drawings in the</u> <u>Victoria and Albert Museum</u> (By George Knox.)

<u>19th Century German Drawings and</u> Watercolours.

<u>Supplement to the Catalogue of</u> <u>Watercolour</u> <u>Paintings</u>.

<u>British Watercolours</u> (By Graham Reynolds.)

<u>Twentieth Century British Watercolours from the Tate Gallery and the Victoria and Albert Museum.</u>

England, Oxford Ashmolean Museum, University of Oxford

> Collection: The best of the collection is the outstanding selection of Italian works; about 60 by Raphael, 60 by Michelangelo, 7 by Leonardo da Vinci. Part of the collection by Michelangelo and Raphael were once owned by Sir Thomas Lawrence.

> > The John Ruskin collection of drawings by J. M. W. Turner.

Catalogues: <u>A Selection of Drawings by Michel-angelo in the Ashmolean Museum</u>, n.d. (28 drawings once in Sir Thomas Lawrence's possession.)

> <u>Raphael:</u> <u>Drawings Selected from the</u> <u>Collection in the Ashmolean Museum</u>, n.d. (28 drawings once owned by Sir Thomas Lawrence.)

> <u>Catalogue of the Collection of Drawings in Ashmolean Museum</u>. (Compiled by Karl T. Parker.) Volume I: Netherlandish, German, French, and Spanish Schools, 1938. Volume II: Italian Schools, 1956.

Drawings Selected from the Collection in the Ashmolean Museum, 1957.

<u>Ruskin and Turner</u>, 1968. (Compiled by Luke Herrmann, includes a catalogue raisonne of some 100 drawings by J. M. W. Turner in the Ashmolean Museum.)

<u>A Catalogue of Etchings and Aquatints</u> <u>by Orovida</u>, 1969. (Compiled by G. L. Gaylor.)

<u>Russian</u> <u>Drawings in the Ashmolean</u> <u>Museum</u>, 1970. (Compiled by Larissa Salmina-Haskell.)

# Scotland, Edinburgh National Gallery of Scotland

- Collection: Large collection of drawings by Scottish artists, includes Allan Ramsay's Collection of 300 drawings.
- Catalogues: <u>Catalogue of Scottish Drawings</u>, 1960. (Compiled by Keith Andrews and J. R. Brotchie.)

<u>Selected</u> <u>Scottish</u> <u>Drawings</u>, 1960.

<u>Fifty Master Drawings</u>, 1961. (Compiled by Keith Andrews; introduction by David Baxandall.)

<u>Old Master Drawings from the Collec-</u> <u>tion of the National Gallery of</u> <u>Scotland</u>, 1966. (An exhibition catalogue compiled by Keith Andrews.)

<u>Catalogue of Italian Drawings</u>, 1968. (Compiled by Keith Andrews.) Volume I: Text Volume II: Plates

#### ITALIA

# Firenza (Florence) Galleria degli Uffizi

Collection: The Gabinetto Disegni e Stampe degli Uffizi, which was set up in the early part of the 20th century by Gorrado Ricci, contains more than 100,000 items. One of the great European collections.

Catalogues: <u>I disegni della R Galleria degli in</u> <u>Firenza</u>, 1912-21. (A series of good collotype reproductions of the drawings with a short sentence description. Five series, each of the series having four parts.)

Following is a list of the exhibition catalogues which have been compiled of the collection since 1951:

Mostra di disegni d'arte decorativa, 1951. (Edited by L. Marcucci.)

<u>Mostra di strumenti musicali nei</u> <u>disegni degli Uffizi</u>, 1952. (Edited by L. Marcucci; prefaced by L. Parigi.)

L'incisione Bolognese nel secolo XVII, 1953. (Introduction by L. Marcucci.)

<u>Mostra di disegni Veneziani del Sei e</u> <u>Settecento</u>, 1953. (Edited by Michelangelo Murato.)

<u>Mostra di disegni dei primi Manieristi Italiani, 1954.</u>

<u>Mostra di disegni di Filippino Lippi</u> <u>e Piero di Cosimo</u>, 1955. (Edited by Maria Fossi.)

<u>Mostra di chiaroscuri italiani dei</u> <u>secoli XVI, XVII, XVIII</u>, 1956. (Edited by Maria Fossi.)

<u>Mostra di disegni di Jacopo Tintoretto</u> <u>e della sua scuola</u>, 1956. (Edited by Anna Forlani.)

<u>Le incisioni di A. Dürer</u>, 1957. (Edited by Maria Fossi.)

<u>Mostra di disegni di Jacopo Palma il</u> <u>Giovane</u>, 1958. (Edited by Anna Forlani.)

<u>Mostra di disegni di Andrea Boscoli,</u> 1959. (Edited by Anna Forlani.)

<u>Mostra di disegni di Jacopo Ligozzi,</u> 1961. (Edited by Mina Bacci and Anna Forlani.)

<u>Mostra di disegni di Michelangelo</u>, 1962. (Edited by Paola Barocchi.)

Mostra di disegni di Jacopo da Empoli, 1962. (Edited by Anna Forlani; introduction by Adelaide Bianchini.)

Mostra di disegni dei fondatori dell' Accademia delle Arti del Disegno, 1963. (Edited by Paola Barocchi, Adelaide Bianchini, Anna Forlani, and Mazzino Fossi.)

<u>Mostra delle incisioni di Luca di</u> <u>Leida</u>, 1963. (Edited by Maria Fossi Todorow.)

Mostra di disegni del Vasari e della sua cerchia, 1964. (Edited by Paolo Barocchi.)

<u>Mostra di disegni fiamminghi e olan-</u> <u>desi</u>, 1964. (Edited by E. K. J. Raznicek.)

<u>Mostra di disegni di D. P. Humbert de</u> <u>Superville</u>, 1964. (Edited by Anna Maria Petrioli; introductory essay by Giovanni Previtali.)

Mostra di stampe popolari venete del 1500, 1965. (Edited by Anna Omodco.)

<u>Mostra di disegni di Pietro Berrettini</u> <u>da Cortona per gli affreschi di</u> <u>Palazzo Pitti</u>, 1965. (Edited by Malcolm Campbell.)

<u>Mostra di disegni vasariani; carri</u> <u>triomfali e costumi per la genealogia</u> <u>degli dei (1565</u>), 1966. (Edited and introduced by Anna Maria Petrioli.)

<u>Mostra di disegni di Perino Del Vaga</u> <u>e la sua cerchia</u>, 1966. (Edited by Bernice F. Davidson.)

<u>Mostra di disegni degli Zuccari</u>, 1966. (Edited by John Gere.)

<u>Mostra dei disegni italiani della</u> <u>collezione Santarelli</u>, 1967. (Edited by Anna Forlani Tempesti, Maria Fossi Todorow, Giovanna Gaeta, and Anna Maria Petrioli.

#### NEDERLAND

#### Amsterdam Rijksmuseum

Collection: One hundred drawings and some thousand etchings by Rembrandt.

> A selection of Dutch drawings in which all artists in the Nederland from the 15th century on are reproduced.

Catalogues: <u>Original Drawings of the Dutch and</u> <u>Flemish School in the Printroom of</u> <u>the Statesmuseum at Amsterdam</u>, n.d. (Two volumes compiled by E. W. Moes.)

> <u>Catalogus van de Nederlandsche teek-</u> <u>eningen in het Rijksmuseum te Amsterdam</u>, 1943. (Compiled by M. D. Henkel.)

<u>Catalogus van de tentoongestelde</u> <u>Schilderijen Pastels en Aquarellen</u>, 1956.

<u>Selected Drawings from the Printroom</u>, 1965. (Introduction by J. Q. van Regteren Altena. Annotations by L. C. J. Frerichs. Includes 100 drawings.)

Otterlo

Rijksmuseum Kröller-Müller

Collection: Predominantly 19th and 20th century.

Catalogues: <u>Catalogus van Schilderyen uit de XV<sup>E</sup></u> <u>tot en met de XVIII<sup>E</sup> eeuw</u>, 1962. (Includes some drawings.)

> <u>Tekeningen uit de 19 de en 20 ste eeuw,</u> 1968.

> <u>A Detailed Catalogue with Full Documentation of 272 Works by Vincent van</u> <u>Gogh</u>, 1970.

#### Rotterdam

Museum Boymans-van Beuningen

Catalogues: <u>Prentenkabinet</u> <u>Catalogus</u>, 1952.

<u>Viifeeuwen tekenkunst, tekeningen van</u> <u>Europese meesters in het Museum Boy-</u> <u>mans te Rotterdam</u>, 1957. (Compiled by E. Haverkamp Begemann.)

<u>Duitse tekeningen mit de 18<sup>e</sup> en 19<sup>e</sup> eeuw, catalogus van de versameling in het Museum Boymans-van Beuningen</u>, 1964. (Compiled by H. R. Hoetink.)

<u>Drawings by Rembrandt and His School</u>, 1969. (Two hundred forty-five drawings compiled by H. R. Hoetink. References and dates are given to O. Benesch, <u>The Drawings of Rembrandt</u>, six volumes, London, 1954-57.)

# ÖSTERREICH (Austria)

Wien (Vienna) Graphische Sammlung Albertina

> Collection: Surpasses any other graphic collection in the world in size, completeness, and importance.

> > Over 34,000 catalogued drawings; includes about 150 by Dürer.

Important collection of 19th and 20th century prints.

- Catalogues: First series of catalogued material was published in the yearbook of the Kunsthistorishes Museum compiled by Franz Wickhoff:
  - (a) "Die italienischen Handzeichnungen der Albertina," Part I, Scuola Veneziana, Jahrbuch der Kunsthistorischen Sammlungen des Allerhöchsten Kaiserhauses 12, Wien, 1891, p. CCXV ff.
  - (b) \_\_\_\_\_, Part II, Scuola Lombarda, <u>op. cit.</u>, p. <u>CCLI</u> ff.
  - (c) \_\_\_\_\_, Part III, Scuola Bolognese, <u>op</u>. <u>cit</u>., p. <u>CCLXXVIII</u> ff.
  - (d) \_\_\_\_\_, Part II, Scuola Romana, <u>Jahrbuch des Allerhöchsten</u> <u>Kaiserhauses</u> 13, Wien, 1892, p. <u>CLXXVIII</u> ff.

<u>Handzeichnunger alter meister aus der</u> <u>Albertina und anderen sammlungen</u>, 1896. (Twelve volumes compiled by J. E. von Schönbrunner.)

Alfred Stix projected cataloguing the whole collection:

<u>Beschreibender Katalog der Handzeich-</u> <u>nungen in der Graphischen Sammlung</u> <u>Albertina</u>, edited by Alfred Stix.

- I. <u>Die Zeichnungen der Venezianischen</u> <u>Schule</u>, by A. Stix and L. Fröhlich-Bum, Wien, 1926.
- II. <u>Die Zeichnungen der Niederländi-</u> schen Schulen des XV. und XVI. Jahrhunderts by 0. Benesch, Wien, 1928.
- III. <u>Die Zeichnungen der Toskanischen</u>, <u>Umbrischen</u>, <u>und Römischen Schulen</u>, by A. Stix and L. Fröhlich-Bum, Wien, 1932.
- IV. <u>Die Zeichnungen der Deutschen</u> <u>Schulen bis zum Beginn des Klas-</u> <u>sizismus</u>, by H. and E. Tietze, O. Benesch, and K. Garzarolli-Thurnlackh, Wien, 1933 (text).
- V. <u>Ibid</u>. (plates).
- VI. <u>Die Schulen von Ferrara, Bologna,</u> <u>Parma</u>, and <u>Modena</u>, <u>der Lombardei</u>, <u>Genuas</u>, <u>Neapels</u>, und <u>Siziliens</u>, by A. Stix and A. Sptizmüller, Wien, 1941.

In 1922 the director, Joseph Meder, began publication of <u>Albertina Facsim-</u><u>iles</u>, a series of color reproductions of the drawings in the Albertina which publicized the collection.

Twice a year a new exhibition is formed and a catalogue published for the show. The summer of 1971 had an exhibition and a catalogue, entitled <u>Europäische</u> <u>Meisterzeichnungen</u>. <u>SCHWEIZ/SUISSE</u> (Switzerland)

Basel

Kunstmuseum Basel

Catalogues: <u>Catalogue de la galerie de tableau</u> <u>et de dessins au Musée de Bâle</u>, 1894.

> <u>Fifteen Drawings by German and Swiss</u> <u>Masters of the 15th and 16th Cen-</u> <u>turies</u>, 1959. (Text by Georg.Schmidt; translated by Philip O. Troutman.)

# (Sweden)

# Göteborg

Göteborgs Konstmuseum

Catalogue: <u>Tecknare efter 1700 och grafiker</u> <u>efter 1800 i Göteborgs Konstmuseum</u>, 1953.

Stockholm

National Museum

Catalogue: <u>Russian Architectural Drawings in</u> <u>the Nationalmuseum</u>, <u>Stockholm</u>, 1963.

# (Hungary)

Pest (Budapest) Szépművészeti Múzeum

> Catalogues: <u>Master Drawings from the Collection</u> of the <u>Budapest Museum of Fine Arts</u>, <u>14th-18th Centuries</u>, 1956. (Compiled by Lajos Vayer.)

> > <u>Master Drawings from the Collection</u> of the <u>Budapest</u> <u>Museum of Fine Arts</u>, <u>19th and 20th Centuries</u>, 1959. (Compiled by Denes Pataki.)

<u>Disegni veneti del Museo di Budapest</u>, 1965. (Edited by Iván Fenyő.)

North Italian Drawings from the Collection of the Budapest Museum of Fine Arts, 1965. (Compiled by Ivan Fenyő; translated by Lili Halápy.)

# U.S.S.R.

# Leningrad

Staatliche "Eremitage"

- Collection: Contains the collection of Count Kobentzl which was particularly rich in drawings by Rembrandt and Anthony van Dyck, and the collection of Count Bruhl, which was distinguished for Jacob Jordaen's drawings.
- Catalogues: <u>Portraits français au crayon XVI-</u> <u>XVII</u> siècles, 1936. (Preface by Hélène Notthafft.)

Drawings, Engravings, and Miniatures in the Hermitage, 1937. (Compiled by Mikhail V. Dobroklonski.)

<u>State Hermitage:</u> <u>Drawings of the</u> <u>Italian School of the XV and XVI</u> <u>Centuries</u>, 1940. (Compiled by Mikhail V. Dobroklonski.)

<u>State Hermitage: Flemish Drawings of</u> <u>the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centur-</u> <u>ies</u>, 1955. (Compiled by Mikhail V. Dobronklonski. Contains a brief list of collectors' marks not in Lught.)

<u>State Hermitage:</u> <u>Drawings of the</u> <u>Italian School of the XVII and XVIII</u> <u>Centuries</u>, 1961. (Compiled by Mikhail V. Dobronklonski.)

### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Connecticut, New Haven Yale University Art Gallery, Yale University

Collection: Dating from 1832, it includes some 25,000 items.

Catalogue: <u>European Drawings and Watercolours</u> <u>in the Yale University Art Gallery:</u> <u>1500-1900</u>, 1971. (Two volumes compiled by É. Haverkamp Begemann and Anne-Marie S. Logan.)

## Massachusetts, Boston Museum of Fine Arts

- Collection: More than 300,000 items, extensive holdings, extremely varied. Includes Blake watercolors, Americans--Homer, Sargent, Prendergast.
- Catalogues: <u>Catalogue of Paintings</u> and <u>Drawings</u> <u>in Watercolor</u>, 1949.

<u>Maurice Prendergast Watercolor Sketchbook</u>, 1960. (Compiled by Peter A. Wick.)

<u>M. & M. Karolik Collection of American Watercolors and Drawings, 1800-1875</u>, two volumes, 1962.

<u>Rāgamālā Paintings in Museum of Fine</u> <u>Arts, Boston</u>, 1967. (Compiled by Pratapaditya Pal, who also wrote the introduction.)

Massachusetts, Cambridge Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University

> Drawings in the Fogg Museum of Art, 1940. (Compiled by Agnes Morgan and Paul J. Sachs.) Volume I: Text Volume II: Plates

New Jersey, Princeton Art Museum, Princeton University

> Catalogue: <u>Italian Drawings in the Art Museum</u>, <u>Princeton University</u>, 1966. (Compiled by Jacob Bean.)

> > <u>Guercino Drawings in the Art Museum,</u> <u>Princeton University</u>, 1969. (Compiled by Diane De Grazia.)

New York, Brooklyn Brooklyn Museum

> Catalogue: <u>Catalogue of the Watercolor Paint-</u> <u>ings, Pastels, and Drawings in the</u> <u>Permanent Collections of the Brooklyn</u> <u>Museum</u>, 1932. (Compiled by Herbert B. Tschudy.)

New York, New York Metropolitan Museum of Art

> Collection: Over a million prints and about 3,000 European drawings (predominantly Italian and French) and about 1200 American drawings.

Catalogues: <u>European Drawings from the Collections</u> of the <u>Metropolitan Museum of Art</u>: Volume I: <u>Italian Drawings</u>, 1942. Volume II: <u>Flemish</u>, <u>Dutch</u>, <u>German</u>, <u>Spanish</u>, <u>French</u>, <u>and</u> <u>British</u> <u>Drawings</u>, 1943.

> Japanese Prints from the Henry L. Phillips Collection, 1947. (Compiled by Alan Priest.)

One Hundred European Drawings in the Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1964.

Drawings from New York Collections: Volume I: The Italian Renaissance, <u>1965</u>. Volume II: The Seventeenth Century <u>in Italy</u>, 1967. (Exhibition catalogues of the collection in the Metropolitan and the Pier-

# Ohio, Cincinnati Cincinnati Art Museum

Collection: About 13,000 prints (25% American, 25% contemporary), some 1,000 drawings. (Received a National Endowment of Arts grant to Print Department to teach prints to graduate students.)

Catalogues: <u>Print Collection of Herbert Greer</u> <u>French</u>, 1934. (Prints entered museum collection in 1943.)

> <u>The Albert P. Strietmann Collection</u> of <u>Color Lithographs</u>, 1954. (Most of collection now property of museum.)

> <u>Twentieth Century Biblical and Reli-</u> <u>gious Prints from the Collection of</u> <u>Mr. and Mrs. Ross W. Sloniker</u>, 1954. (Collection subsequently given to museum. Foreword by Philip R. Adams; introduction by Ross W. Sloniker.)

Mr. and Mrs. Ross W. Sloniker Collection of Twentieth Century Biblical and Religious Prints: Part II, Additions to the Collection Made Since 1954, 1959. (Prepared by Mary Ellen Straub.)

<u>Passion Themes from the Mr. and Mrs.</u> <u>Ross W. Sloniker Collection of Twen-</u> <u>tieth Century Biblical and Religious</u> <u>Prints</u>, 1968. (Prepared by Mary Walsh Baskett.)

# Ohio, Toledo

Toledo Museum of Art

Catalogues: Drawings and Watercolors of Anton Mauve.

John La Farge Drawings and Watercolors.

The Drawings of Charles Meryon.

<u>Books</u> and <u>Manuscripts</u>. (Illustrations are from the George W. Stevens Collection, property of the museum.)

English Mezzotints.

# TABLE V

# A REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF SOME OUTSTANDING LIBRARY AND PHOTOGRAPHIC REFERENCE COLLECTIONS

# GREAT BRITAIN

British Museum Library British Museum Great Russel Street London, W C 1, England

Hours: Monday-Saturday, 10 to 5 Librarian: Sir Frank Francis

Collection:

A depository library which possesses a copy of all books published in Great Britain among its some 7,000,000 printed books.

A collection of about 60,000 illuminated manuscripts, 75,000 western manuscripts, 30,000 Oriental manuscripts, 100,000 charters and rolls, 18,000 detached seals and casts of seals, 30,000 Greek and Latin papyri, plus a fine collection of Egyptian papyri.

Publications: <u>British Museum General Catalogue of</u> <u>Printed Books</u>, to <u>1955</u>, 1965, 263 volumes.

> British Museum General Catalogue of Printed Books, Ten-Year Supplement 1956-1965, 1960, 50 volumes.

British Museum <u>General Catalogue of</u> <u>Printed Books</u>, <u>Five-Year Supplement</u> <u>1966-1970</u>, to be published 1972, about 26 volumes.

<u>Romanesque Illuminated Manuscripts in</u> <u>The British Museum</u>, 1966 (By D. H. Turner)

Early Gothic Illuminated Manuscripts in England, 1965 (By D. H. Turner)

<u>Illuminated Manuscripts Exhibited in</u> the Grenville Library, 1967. Courtauld Institute of Art University of London 20 Portman Square London, W 1, England

Conway Library

Hours: Open to non-students of Institute at discretion of the Director. Librarian: Miss A. Tomlinson

Photograph	About 553,000 photographs and reproduc-
Collection:	tions of architecture, sculpture, manu-
	script illumination, and textiles,
	mostly of the Christian Era.

# <u>Witt Library</u>

Hours: Monday - Friday, 10 to 5; Saturdays, 10 to 1; closed Saturdays during August. Librarian: John N. Sunderland

Photograph Collection: Excess of 1,000,000 photographs of paintings, drawings, and engravings of all European, North American, and other schools (excluding Oriental schools) from about 1250 to the present day. Sir Robert Witt's collection of 3,500 drawings.

Publications: <u>Annual Bibliography of the History of</u> <u>British Art</u>, 1936-1956, volumes 1-6 cover 1934-1946/8.

Courtauld Institute of Art: Hand-List.

Tate Gallery Archive Tate Gallery Millbank S. W. 1 London, England Hours: Monday - Saturday, 10 to 6; Sunday, 2 to 6. Established in 1971 under the auspices Collection: of the Robert and Lisa Sainsbury Charitable Fund and administered by the Friends of the Tate Gallery, the archival material is concerned with twentieth-century British art and with artists working in Britain. Victoria and Albert Museum Library Victoria and Albert Museum South Kensington London, S W 7, England Mondays - Saturdays, 10 to 5:50; closed 1 - 2 on Hours: Saturdays only. Librarian: J. P. Harthan Collection: More than 400,000 volumes covering applied and fine arts of all periods and countries. Particularly strong in art periodicals, received over 1,000. Contains the Dyce and the Forster Collection. Photograph

Collection: Over 250,000 photographs

Bodleian Library University of Oxford Broad Street Oxford, England

Librarian: Robert Shackleton

Collection: Founded in 1602, it contains some 3,500,000 printed volumes and 50,000 manuscripts.

Publication: <u>A Descriptive Catalogue of the Persian</u> <u>Paintings in the Bodleian Library</u>, 1958. (Compiled by B. W. Robinson.)

#### NEDERLAND

Kunsthistorische Bibliotheek Rijksmuseum Stadhouershade Amsterdam, Nederland

Librarian: E. v. d. Vossen-Delbrück

Collection: About 40,000 volumes

Publication: <u>Catalogus der Kunsthistorische Bibliotheek in het Rijksmuseum te Amsterdam</u>, 1934-36, 4 volumes. (Volume IV contains indices of authors, artists, illustrators, collectors and dealers, subjects, and anonymous works.)

Bibliotheek Stedelijk Museum Paulus Potterstraat 13 Amsterdam, Nederland

Hours: Monday - Saturday, 9:30 to 5:00

Collection: Some 10,000 art books, 50,000 catalogues, and 170 current periodicals on contemporary art.

Beginning Fall 1971, they are going to open a film library.

Publication: <u>Catalogus</u>, 1956. (Compiled by L. Kloet, the list of books and periodicals represent their holdings as of April 1, 1956. Contains 5,500 entries, text in Dutch, English, German, French, and Italian.)

Rijksbureau voor Kunsthistorische Documentatie Korte Vijverberg 7 Den Haag, Nederland

Hours: Monday - Friday, 10 to 12:30, 1:30 to 5, closed on Saturdays. Librarian: J. Nieuwstraten

Collection: Library includes about 300,000 volumes of art history and museum and sales catalogues.

> Documents on Dutchartists; the extracts from archives was the legacy of A. Bredius.

The card index of Dutch and Flemish paintings and drawings was begun by C. Hofstede de Groot.

The topographical department includes not only books and a collection of photographs but a card index of all painted and drawn identified sites and buildings in the Netherlands.

Photograph Excess of 1,000,000 photographs. Collection:

Publications: <u>Kunsthistorische Medelingen van het</u> <u>Rijksbureau voor Kunsthistorische Docu-</u> <u>mentatie</u>. (A bulletin with short articles on Dutch and Flemish art with English summaries. First published in 1946; since 1950 also appears as an appendix to <u>Oud-Holland</u>.) <u>Bibliography of the Netherlands Insti-</u> <u>tute for Art History</u>. (Records books, articles, exhibition catalogues relating to Dutch and Flemish art, excepting architecture. Short critical comments in English. First volume published in 1946 covered the years 1943-1945. Since then each volume covers two years.)

<u>The D.I.A.L., A Decimal Index of the Art</u> of the Low Countries. (An iconographic index of Dutch and Flemish art on small photocards, 500 are published annually. Eight thousand photocards have been published.)

<u>Nederland Kunsthistorische Jaarboek</u>. (Published annually since 1947, summaries in English.)

<u>Inventory of Stock of Auction Catalogues</u>. (Compiled by C. W. E. van Haaften.)

UNITED STATES

Yale University Art Library Yale University 56 High Street New Haven, Connecticut 06520

(Library of the University not situated in same building as the gallery.) Hours: Monday - Friday, 8:30 to 10:30 P.M. Saturdays, 8:30 - 2:00 P.M.

> Collection: Some 140,000 volumes of art. Collection of letters and manuscripts concerning early American painting, especially John Trumbull and Samuel Morse. Also contains the Gertrude Stein Collection, the Katherine Dreier bequest, the Steiglitz archives, and a collection of John Ruskin's manuscript writings. The Beinecke Rare Book Library is also a part of the Yale University Library system. Collection: Photograph - About 50,000 Slide - About 100,000

Ryerson and Burnham Libraries Art Institute of Chicago Michigan Avenue at Adams Street Chicago, Illinois 60603

Hours: Monday - Friday, 10 to 5; Saturday, 10 to 12:30; closed Saturday, June 14 to September 14

Librarian: Ruth E. Schoneman

Collection: More than 90,000 volumes, plus 45,000 pamphlets, particular emphasis in 19th and 20th century painting, decorative arts, Oriental art, and Chicago architecture.

> Library maintains indices to periodicals and pamphlets, and to art auction sales catalogues.

Architectural microfilm archives of works pertaining to Chicago architecture 1800-1915. Includes the Mary Reynolds Collection on Surrealism, typescripts of Louis Sullivan.

Photograph

Collection: Approximately 66,000

Slide

Collection: About 97,000 (62,000 are 35 mm.)

Publication: <u>Index to Art Periodicals</u>, 1962, 11 volumes.

Library The Walters Art Gallery Charles and Centre Streets Baltimore, Maryland 21201

Hours: Monday, 1 to 5; Tuesday - Friday, 11 to 5; closed Saturday and Sunday.

Librarian and Keeper of Manuscripts: Dorothy E. Miner

Collection: Approximately 35,000 art books. Contains many manuscript illuminations.

Publications: <u>Incunabula Typographica</u>, 1906. (15th century printed books in Henry Walters' library.)

> <u>Development of Medieval Illumination as</u> <u>Related to the Evolution of Book Design</u>, 1958. (Written by Dorothy E. Miner, reprinted from <u>Catholic Life Annual</u>, volume I, 1958.)

Library Museum of Fine Arts, Boston Huntington Avenue Boston, Massachusetts 02115

Hours: Open October through May only, Tuesday - Friday, 10 to 5, Saturday 10 to 12, closed Sunday.

Librarian: Kathy L. Berg

Collection: Approximately 150,000 books and pamphlets, about 38,000 volumes in Chinese and Japanese.

Photograph

Collection: About 130,000 photographs.

Fine Arts Library Harvard University Fogg Museum of Art Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138

Hours: Regular Session: Monday - Thursday, 9 A.M. to 10 P.M. Friday, 9 to 5; Saturday, 12 to 5; closed Sunday. Summer School and Between Terms: Monday - Friday, 9 to 5; closed Saturday and Sunday.

Librarian: Wolfgand M. Freitag

Collection: About 127,000 volumes. About 250,000 total volumes divided among Fogg Museum Library, the Harvard College Library, the School of Design, the Houghton Library, the Peabody Museum Library, and the Widener Library.

Interests include Italian Renaissance, conservation, drawings, and graphic arts.

Photograph

Collection: About 335,000 catalogued photographs and about 275,000 uncatalogued ones. Includes: (1) a complete repertory of the photographs assembled in Florence, Italy, at the Biblioteca Berenson of the Harvard Center for Italian Renaissance Studies, and (2) a Decimal Index to the Art of the Low Countries.

Slide Collection: About 150,000

Publication: <u>A Guide to the Fine Arts Library</u>, 1971.

Marquand Library of Art, Archaeology and Architecture Princeton University Art Museum McCormick Hall Princeton University Princeton, New Jersey 08540

Hours: Monday - Friday, 9 to 6, 7:30 P.M. to midnight; Saturday, 9 to 12, 2 to 6, 7:30 to 10 P.M. Sunday, 2 to 6, 7:30 to 12 midnight. Librarian: Frederica H. Oldach

Collection:

Approximately 85,000 art books. The Index of Christian art consists of some 500,000 index cards covering early Christian and medieval iconography. The aim of the Index is to catalogue all of the known monuments of Christian art dated before the year 1400. The cards are arranged by subject matter under some 25,000 headings. A Key to the Titles has been compiled which indexes the books of the Bible and Apocrypha arranged by chapter and verse, giving the corresponding subject title in the Index. The Index is supplemented by a Monument File which is a collection of the art objects and monuments found in the Index. The photographs are filed according to their geographical location.

Photograph About 150,000 catalogued and mounted Collection: photographs, plus approximately 1,000,000 unmounted ones.

Slide

Collection: About 135,000 slides.

Publication: Helen Woodruff, <u>The Index of Christian</u> <u>Art at Princeton University</u> (Princeton, New Jersey), 1942.

Brooklyn Museum Library Brooklyn Museum 188 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn, New York 11238

Hours: Wednesday - Friday, 1 to 5. Art Reference Librarian: Margaret B. Zorach

Collection: 70,000 books plus approximately 12,000 designers' sketches, 1900-1950.

Wilbour Library of Egyptology of 12,000 volumes considered one of the best of its kind in Western Hemisphere.

Publications: <u>Wilbour Library Acquisition Lists</u>, #1, July 1, 1961 to December 31, 1962--#16, January 1, 1971 to June 30, 1971.

<u>Wilbour</u> <u>Monographs</u>:

- I. <u>Ancient Egyptian Glass and Glazes</u> <u>in the Brooklyn Museum</u>, 1968. (Written by Elizabeth Riefstahl.)
- II. <u>Coptic Textiles in the Brooklyn</u> <u>Museum</u>, 1971. (Written by Deborah Thompson.)
- III. <u>LePapyrus Magique Illustré de</u> <u>Brooklyn</u>, 1970. (Written by Serge Sauneron.)
  - IV. <u>Greek and Latin Inscriptions in</u> <u>the Brooklyn Museum</u>, 1972. (Written by Kevin Herbert.)

The Frick Art Reference Library 10 East 71st Street New York City, New York 10021

Hours: Monday - Friday, 10 to 4; Saturday, 10 to 12; closed Saturdays, June and July; closed the whole month of August.

No fountain or ball point pens allowed.

Librarian: Mildred Steinbach

Collection: About 131,500 art books; 46,400 catalogues of art auction sales; periodical index which covers before 1929 (the date of the <u>Art Index</u>); complete index of the <u>Gazette des Beaux-Arts</u> from 1895 to date and of the <u>Burlington Magazine</u> from 1903, plus 125 current periodical titles.

> Interested especially in works executed before 1850 in the United States and western Europe.

Photograph Collection: About 500,000 photographs, 60,000 photographs of illuminated manuscripts. Indices of the photographs include a portrait index by name of sitter and an extensive iconographical index.

Metropolitan Museum of Art Fifth Avenue and 82nd Street New York, New York 10028

Hours: Monday - Friday, 10 to 4:45; closed on holidays and during August.

Photographic Librarian: Margaret P. Nolan

Collection: About 136,000 volumes. Large collection of European and American sales catalogs, partially indexed by names of collectors. Index of artists represented in American sales catalogs. Card catalog of early art imprints up to 1800.

Photograph 252,000 black and white photographs of Collection: the history of architecture, painting, sculpture, and decorative arts.

6,000 color prints, 250,000 slides (126,000 in color). Contains a photostatic copy of the Princeton Index of Christian Art cards (without the photographs).

# Publication: <u>Library Catalog</u>, 1960, 25 volumes plus three supplements.

Museum of Modern Art Library Museum of Modern Art 11 West 53rd Street New York, New York 10019

Hours: Monday, Wednesday, Friday, 1 to 5. Librarian: Mrs. Forsland

Collection:	About 25,000 volumes 1875 to date.	covering art from
Photograph		

Collection: Approximately 50,000 photographs.

Film About 3,500 films (not all are for cir-Collection: culation).

Publication: <u>The Museum of Modern Art Department Cir-</u> <u>culating Programs</u>: <u>Film</u>, 1969 (List of films which are for rent.)

Cleveland Museum of Art Library Cleveland Museum of Art 1150 East Boulevard Cleveland, Ohio 44106

Hours: Tuesday - Friday, 10 to 5:45; Saturday, 9 to 4:45. Librarian: Charlotte Van der Veer Photographic Librarian: Ruth Kline

Collection: Approximately 70,000 volumes Photograph Collection: About 60,000. Slide Collection: More than 115,000--35 mm, 60,000 lantern slides. ł

Archives of American Art Washington Center FA-PG Building 8th & F Streets Washington, D.C. 20560

Hours: Monday - Friday, 10 to 5. Director of Archives: William E. Woolfenden Regional Branch Offices: Administrative Office 41 East 65th Street New York, New York 10021

> 5200 Woodward Avenue Detroit, Michigan 48202

87 Mount Vernon Street Boston, Massachusetts 02108

Tower of the M. H. de Young Memorial Museum Golden Gate Park San Francisco, California 9<sup>1</sup>+118

Collection: A national research institute for American art. A collection begun in 1954 of primary, secondary, and printed research material of American painters, sculptors, and craftsmen. Microfilm of original source material is one of their important activities. Any artist who was born in America or emigrated here is considered an American artist. In 1970, the Archives became a bureau of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. These documents are microfilmed and circulated through their regional branch offices and through interlibrary loan.

> Includes 5,000,000 items: about 70,000 photographs, 3,000 reproductions, 1,700 catalogues, 2,000 letters, 10,000 clippings, and 3,000 rolls of microfilm. Also an oral history program with taped interviews with more than 1,200 artists.

Reports: An acquisition report was published in the <u>Art Quarterly</u> from 1955 through 1964. Since May, 1960, a bulletin has been issued which was named in 1964 the <u>Archives of American</u> <u>Art Journal</u> (no issues in 1970 nor 1971).

Photographic Archives National Gallery of Art Washington, D.C.

Hours: Established in 1970, not open to the public in 1971. Future home will be the East Building. Director: Alessandro Contini-Bonacossi

Photograph Collection:

About 400,000 photographs. Has acquired some 120,000 photographic negatives of works of art sold at Parke-Bernet from the 1930's to 1965.

The Richter Archives of 200,000 photographs mainly of western European painting and sculpture presented to the museum in 1943.

The Clarence Ward Medieval Collection contains over 1200 rare negatives of European architecture.

In 1971 the Samuel H. Kress Foundation announced a grant of \$148,000 to the National Gallery of Art for the photographic archive now being assembled.

#### CHAPTER VIII

# AVAILABILITY OF REPRODUCTIONS OF THE MUSEUMS: COLLECTIONS

### Introduction

Reproductions of works of art in a museum are essential to a student who wishes to compare art objects from several sources. There are two main avenues open to the student: (a) he may purchase what the museum has to offer in the way of photographs, slides or post cards, or (b) he may reproduce the works of art himself by means of dry materials, wet materials, or a camera. Questions were included in the questionnaire as to the availability and the cost of reproductions as well as to a museum's regulations pertaining to sketching, painting, and photographing. (See Appendix F, page 269).

# Data Concerning the Availability of Reproductions

The most common reproduction of a work of art utilized by scholars in the history of art discipline is a black and white photograph, approximately eight inches by ten inches. Of the sixty-seven museums which answered the questions pertaining to these reproductions, all sold them. Of these, twenty-five percent stated that they had photographs available for all of the art objects in their museum, while

<u>~</u>~

seventy-five percent had them for a selected group of art objects. A glossy finish was produced by eighty-five percent of the museums, while seven percent made both glossy or matte finish, and eight percent used only the matte finish. There was no difference between the European and the American museums as to the finish of the reproductions; matte and glossy reproductions were provided by both. There was a division between European and American museums, however, as to the cost of these photographs. Whereas all of the European museums charged the equivalent of two dollars or under, only forty-eight percent of the United States museums met this price. Reproductions were priced from \$2.05 to \$3.00 each by twenty-seven percent and from \$3.05 to \$5.00 each by twenty-five percent of the museums in the United States. These were the charges reported for black and white photographs if the museum already possessed a negative with which to make the reproduction.

Most museums do not possess a negative for all of their works of art. Of the fifty museums which stated that they possessed negatives of only a selection of their collection, fifty-six percent of these were willing to have a negative made to accommodate the needs of a student. With the extra trouble came extra expense at sixty-one percent of the museums. The price per black and white photograph rose to the equivalent of \$1.50 to \$6.00 in the European museums, and from \$2.50 to \$25.00 in the United States. The

cost in the United States broke down to a charge of from \$2.50 to \$7.50 at twenty-nine percent of these museums and from \$10.00 to \$25.00 for seventy-one percent.

Whereas an extremely high price of \$10.00 to \$25.00 was charged for one black and white photograph in some museums, thirty-nine percent of the museums willing to make such a negative made no additional charge at all. For instance, the Frick Collection, New York, sold for \$2.00 an 8 x 10 inch, glossy print of any object in the collection for which there was a negative. If a negative for the desired work of art was not already in existence and if the print requested was not too obscure, the personnel of the Frick Collection would make the negative free of charge and sell the print for the same price, \$2.00, on the theory that they need the negative to add to their collection. This was true of a number of museums, such as the National Gallery, London, England, and the Bayerische Staatsgemäldesammlungen, Munich, Germany.

The practice of giving student discounts may be slowly dying out. This view was expressed by several of the museum personnel when they stated that they tried to keep the price as low as possible for everyone because they wished to encourage the professors who were doing research as well as the students who were so engaged. For instance, of the fortyseven museums which answered this question, only twenty-one percent of them gave a student discount. Of this percent,

one-half of them gave a fifty percent discount; the rest, less than thirty-three percent. Only one museum stated that black and white reproductions of objects in its collection were free to students.

The average time which a student should allow for delivery of any photograph depends upon the distance he lives from the museum, as well as upon the efficiency of the museum's photographic department and the various postal departments through which the reproduction must travel. Fortytwo percent of the institutions stated that the estimated average time which a student should allow for the processing of a photographic sale was one week or less, if a negative already existed of the work; more time was needed if a negative had to be made. The maximum wait for having a photograph mailed was listed as twenty-eight days.

The number of color slides purchased from museums has been increasing; therefore, museums have produced a greater selection of slides from which the purchaser may choose.<sup>1</sup> Of the sixty-five institutions that answered the questions concerning the sale of transparencies, ninety-two percent had slides for a special selection of the art objects in the particular museum. Yet, eight percent sold no slides at all. A few of these museums that did not sell any color slides of their collections would direct the prospective buyer to the

<sup>1</sup>National Gallery: January 1967-December 1968, p. 37.

agency which did.<sup>2</sup> Of those that did sell slides, eightytwo percent sold duplicates; sixteen percent, originals; and two percent, both duplicates and originals. The quality and selection of the transparencies varied from a few very poor ones to an excellent selection of original slides at such museums as the National Gallery, London, England, and the National Gallery, Washington, D.C. The only slides which reproduce fairly accurate color are original slides. The London National Gallery produced original slides almost exclusively. Its 1969-70 annual report stated:

There was a very large increase in production of 2 x 2 inch colour slides during the past two years. In 1969 it was decided to eliminate the 10/- slides and most of the Duplicates, and concentrate on Original 5/- educational slides, of which there was a selection of 800. There are now over 1,100 subjects listed, and approximately another 100 for a summer supplementary list. The remaining Duplicates are only of pictures which cannot be photographed, either because they are out on loan or in a few cases are too big for the studio at present in use.<sup>3</sup>

In 1971 the National Gallery, Washington, D.C., also sold exclusively original thirty-five millimeter transparencies at a price of  $35\phi$  each.

Some museums' officials stated that a slide could be made if a negative were not already in existence; or, as in the case of the Musée National du Louvre, Paris, France,

<sup>2</sup>Slides of the art works in the Staatliche "Eremitage," Leningrad, U.S.S.R., are purchased through the Novosty Press Agency, Poushkin Square 2, Moscow, Center, U.S.S.R.

<sup>3</sup><u>National Gallery: January 1969-December 1970</u>, p. 42. The 10/- (\$1.20) original slides were produced in smaller quantities than the educational ones. direct the researcher to a commercial firm that would do the photographing for him for a fee. Whether the museum photographer or a commercial firm did the photographing, however, the price was high enough to discourage the practice. Only twenty museums stated that they would have a slide made for an individual. Only two of these stated that the price would be \$1.50 or under per slide, eleven stated that it would be between \$1.55 and \$5.00, while seven museums set the price at \$5.00 or over. The top price listed was \$25.00 per slide.

European museums have traditionally produced more color post cards than color slides. Although a post card is printed for the traveler or the museum visitor as a souvenir of his trip or as a card to be sent to a friend concerning an excursion, all too often it has been the only means a student has had of knowing what coloration a certain artist used, or in some cases the only reproduction which the student could obtain. Museums still seem to be producing quantities of post cards. The museum visitor will pay the five to fifteen cents which a post card costs, enabling the museum to make a profit on this item.<sup>4</sup> As yet, color slides and black and white prints have not proved popular enough to warrant mass production, which would lower their price. Of the sixtysix museums answering the questions concerning post cards,

<sup>4</sup><u>National Gallery: January 1967-December 1968</u>, p. 37.

and the second sec

all of them had post cards reproducing a selection of their art objects; only two museums sold their post cards for more than fifteen cents each.

Also included in the questionnaire were questions which pertained to a museum's special rules concerning anyone who might wish to reproduce a museum's works of art. Obviously, this kind of involvement is more complicated than simply purchasing a reproduction as the person must have the . necessary skill to do the reproducing as well as have access to the particular museum where the desired object is located. All of the fifty-one museums which answered the question concerning the possibility of students sketching with dry materials allowed it. This was one of the few answers upon which all fifty-one museums answering this section agreed. Eighty percent allowed students to paint using wet materials, except that this necessitated obtaining permission from the administration, often granted for a particular day when the museum would not be too crowded, and at times obtained by the students signing an affidavit that the painting would not be sold. Some administrations required that the copied work be made in a size which differed from the original. Two-thirds of the museums stated that rubbings of a sculpture were not allowed.

One of the most popular means of reproducing an art object, and by far the quickest, is by the use of a camera. Of the sixty-five museums which answered this question, hand-held cameras were acceptable to ninety-four percent. Only six percent of the museums allowed no photography at all. In the United States nine percent of the museums charged an individual for taking photographs with such special equipment as a tripod, flash equipment, or electric lights. These museums required the photographer to come when the museum was not open to the public and to pay for the services of an accompanying museum guard. One museum stated that there was no charge for photographing, but then produced a printed set of rules which stated that the museum personnel reserved the right to request that the photographer provide the museum with two prints or two transparencies of any photographs which he had taken. Obviously, this would become tremendously expensive if the photographer were taking many pictures. The two French museums charged five francs (\$1.00) per day for the use of a tripod. The Italian, Austrian, and Polish museums had a similar tax on this equipment, as did forty-three percent of the German museums. Whereas the British Museum, London, England, required payment for a guard's services before the museum opened, none of the other English museums which allowed photography charged.

#### Publication of Information Pamphlets

Only a few of the institutions published an information pamphlet encompassing the regulations concerning the availability of the collection, the use of research facilities,

and the reproducing of the collection. This information sold for  $\pounds$ .52 $\frac{1}{2}$  (\$1.26) at the British Museum, London, England,<sup>5</sup> while the National Gallery, Washington, D.C.<sup>6</sup> distributed it free. Regardless of whether or not there was a nominal charge for this information, the student benefitted greatly from being able to know the rules prior to his museum visit.

<sup>5</sup><u>The British Museum</u>: <u>A Guide to Its Public Services</u>, 2nd ed. (London, 1970).

<sup>6</sup><u>A Brief Guide to the National Gallery of Art of the</u> <u>United States of America</u> (Washington, D.C., 1970).

#### CHAPTER IX

#### SUMMARY, FINDINGS, AND IMPLICATIONS

#### Summary

This study was undertaken in order to ascertain the research information and facilities available to graduate art students at European and North American art museums, as reflected in their research-oriented publications -- journals, bulletins, and catalogues of permanent collections; the accessibility of their permanent collections including the prints and drawings, their library facilities, and their photographic reference collections; and the availability of reproductions of their permanent collections. The purpose of the investigation was to collect information from ninety representative art museums, to study their researchoriented publications as to contents, and to organize the data to be of value to graduate art students. Although this information will be of value to scholars, undergraduate students, and museum personnel, the study was restricted to the graduate art student because some museum libraries restrict their facilities to this educational level.

Ninety art museums--forty-seven in Europe, two in Canada, and forty-one in the United States--were selected which met the following criteria: considered to be among the most

outstanding in the world, issued research-oriented publications, or located as to give the study a wide geographical base. A questionnaire was made and validated by a panel of five judges to insure that the same questions would be asked at each museum. Using this validated instrument personal visits were made to forty-five museums, twentyseven in Europe and eighteen in the United States, during the summer of 1971. The questionnaire was sent to the other forty-five institutions; twenty-six of these had answered and returned them by February 15, 1972. The study also included a scrutiny of the research-oriented publications of the ninety institutions; the bulletins and journals were perused, the catalogues of permanent collections were analyzed as to contents. The material thus gathered was organized and presented in such a way as to provide a reference for graduate art students.

#### Findings and Implications

## <u>Research-Oriented</u> <u>Publications</u>: <u>Journals</u> and <u>Bulletins</u>

This chapter includes a brief historical background; two tables--one of journals, one of bulletins--compiled from the collected data with reference notes giving former titles, suspension dates, and change of volume numbers; and a statement on the role of the <u>Art Index</u> to these publications. It was found that of the ninety institutions in this study, fifty published at least a journal or a bulletin; eight of these fifty published more than one. Of the eight German museums studied seventy-five percent (six) of them published a journal; thirty-eight percent (three), a bulletin; and twenty-five percent (two), both a journal and a bulletin. This was by far the highest percentage for any of the countries which had more than two museums included in the study.

One of the ways a museum disseminated the knowledge it had concerning its collection was to publish one of these research-oriented periodicals which was used also to build prestige for the museum and as a means of exchange. Since many of the publications in the museum world are traded, an institution which publishes a journal or a bulletin has bartering power with which to provide materials for its library. To cut down on the expense of printing, a number of museums located in geographical proximity had banded together to issue a joint publication, such as the <u>Jahrbuch der Staatlichen Kunstsammlungen in Baden-Württemberg</u>, Karlsruhe, Germany, and <u>Museumjournaal</u>, Amsterdam, Netherlands.

# <u>Research-Oriented Publications: Catalogues</u> of <u>Permanent Collections</u>

This part of the study encompasses a historical background of the cataloguing of the Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna, Austria; an analysis of the contents of the catalogues of the ninety museums accompanied by a lengthy table giving the analyses of 325 of these catalogues; the findings of the questionnaire; and the data concerned with the titles and the contents of the catalogues, university museum catalogues, methods of reducing catalogue costs, some comparisons of catalogue prices, and financial assistance available from charitable foundations.

The most complete cataloguing system of an extensive painting collection encountered in the study was the series of twenty-two text and plate catalogues published by The National Gallery, London, England. Few institutions could match these scholarly catalogues. Although about ninety percent of the ninety museums had published some kind of check list, catalogue, or guide to their permanent collections, less than half of the ninety had published a scholarly or learned catalogue for any part of the collection. This confirmed the findings of the 1966 Smithsonian Institutional Conference of Museums and Education that more complete and extensive cataloging of existing collections is needed.

The quality of the catalogues varied as greatly as the museums themselves; some were beautiful books with expensive reproductions, others merely mimeographed listings of the works of art. It was found, however, that even the compilers of the learned catalogues sometimes created ambiguous titles for these works and frequently did not consider the reader who might not be familiar with a particular museum and its collection. Many catalogues lacked clear explanations

of the abbreviations which were used, the limits of the measurements given, or the reasons for attributions. The compiler sometimes lost sight of the fact that a catalogue is not only for local consumption, but may be read and used by persons in other countries.

Three methods of reducing the cost of compiling catalogues of permanent collections had been devised. First, there were the institutions which held a temporary exhibition using art objects from their own large collections and had compiled a catalogue for the event. Secondly, some museums loaned a large number of their works of art to another museum for a special exhibition. The resulting catalogue could thus be used by the lending museum, as it was a publication of its collection. The third and most popular way of alleviating the expense of compiling catalogues was through the financial assistance of charitable foundations with a particular interest in this problem.

European catalogues were found to be less expensive than their American counterparts. A number of European and American museums, mindful of the financial resources of the buyer, published both hard back and paperback editions, although it was found that this concern was not necessarily that of the larger, older, more heavily endowed museums.

# <u>Availability of the Museums' Collections</u> and Research Facilities

The chapter gives data concerning the accessibility of collections, prints and drawings, and research facilities, as well as additional information in two tables: one on selected print and drawing departments, listing their holdings and their catalogues, and the other on some outstanding library and photographic reference collections, listing their holdings of books, photographs, and slides, as well as publications.

Most institutions showed great concern about the accessibility of their collections; sixteen of the American museums were open seven days a week, closing only for holidays. Two museums--both in San Francisco, California--were open 365 days out of every year.

The problem of viewing a specific work of art was compounded for the student as most museums do not have enough display space to exhibit their entire collection at one time. Out of the thirty-five institutions which answered the question pertaining to the percent of their permanent collection on display, seven stated that less than fifteen percent was on exhibit, while thirteen had sixty-one percent or more displayed.

A few of these museums, having large collections, too little exhibition space, yet solicitous of the availability of all of their works of art, had initiated galleries where

the works of art were hung closer together. The National Gallery, London, England, had the Reserve Collection; the Musée National du Louvre, Paris, France, the "galerie d'étude;" and the Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna, Austria, the Secondary Gallery. Since by necessity most of the institutions had some of their works of art in storage, the availability of these works was important. Of the fifty-five museums responding to this section of the questionnaire, only one stated that the works of art in their reserve collections were off-limits to the graduate student. Fourteen museums reported that works of art in their reserve collections could be viewed, providing the graduate student had made prior arrangements, during the museum's regular closing day or on Saturday; ten reported that arrangements might even be made on Sunday.

There was a need for more complete information concerning the print and drawing departments and the library holdings of museums. It was found that not all print and drawing catalogues included reproductions and that the titles of these publications gave no indication as to whether or not these were included.

Most of the institutions which had research facilities for their staff made these available to graduate students. Of the fifty museum libraries which answered the library section of the questionnaire, forty-three were open to graduates. Few of the institutions, however, had been able to publish the titles of the books or periodical articles in their libraries.

# <u>Availability of Reproductions</u> of the Museums' <u>Collections</u>

This chapter includes data concerning the publication of information pamphlets, as well as the availability and the cost of reproductions and the regulations pertaining to sketching, painting, and photographing. Although the superiority of the original over duplicate color slides has long been recognized, it was found that of the sixty-five museums which answered the questions concerning the sale of slides. fifty-three sold duplicates. Even more surprising was the fact that five sold no slides at all. All too often the selection of a color reproduction for sale was better in the color post cards than in the color thirty-five millimeter transparencies. Although this reflected the expense of slides, perhaps not enough account has been taken of the increase in the number of people who own projection equipment, which has widened the appeal of the good color transparency. The practice of giving student discounts for reproductions of works of art seemed to be waning, as a number of museums expressed the desire to keep the price of reproductions low for everyone.

Less than ten percent of the ninety institutions published an information pamphlet; yet such a publication is extremely important as it enables the student to know what he needs in the way of letters of identification or particular equipment, as well as what he might expect from a museum as to the use of its facilities, the hours of the different departments, the rules for reproducing the collection, or special regulations by which he must abide.

The need for better communications between the personnel of art museums and the graduate art student, the nascent researcher, was apparent in the findings. Some of the museum publications seemed to be addressing themselves to a small, select, museum-oriented public of a local nature instead of to the international world. There is a need for the personnel of museums to think through the museum's philosophy, compile rules and regulations, and then disseminate this information. Each museum needs to question whether or not its policies are helping it to become a true "center for advanced studies where original research and the quest for knowledge are encouraged."<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>S. Dillon Ripley, "Museums and Education," <u>Curator</u>, XI (September, 1968), 189.

#### APPENDIX A

#### A LIST OF MUSEUMS VISITED

DANMARK København (Copenhagen) Statens Museum for Kunst DEUTSCHLAND (Germany) Frankfurt-am-Main Städelsches Kunstinstitut Hamburg Hamburger Kunsthalle München Bayerische Staatsgemäldesammlungen (only the Alte Pinakothek and Neue Pinakothek were included in the study) FRANCE Paris Musée National du Louvre Le Musée National d'Art Moderne GREAT BRITAIN England Cambridge Fitzwilliam Museum, University of Cambridge London British Museum Courtauld Institute Galleries, University of London National Gallery Tate Gallery Victoria and Albert Museum Wallace Collection Oxford Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology, University of Oxford Warwickshire, Edgehill Upton House, The Bearsted Collection ITALIA Firenze (Florence) Galleria degli Uffizi at the Palazzo Uffizi and Galleria Palatina at the Palazzo Pitti (same administration)

NEDERLAND Amsterdam Rijksmuseum Rijksmuseum-Vincent van Gogh Stedelijk Museum Den Haag('s Ğravenhage, The Hague) Koninklijk Kabinet van Schilderijen, Mauritshuis Otterlo Rijksmuseum Kröller-Müller Rotterdam Museum Boymans-van Beuningen NORGE (Norway) Oslo Nasjonalgalleriet <u>ÖSTERREICH</u> (Austria) Wien (Vienna) Gemäldegalerie der Akademie der bildenden Künste Kunsthistorisches Museum SVERIGE (Sweden) Göteborg Göteborgs Konstmuseum Stockholm National Museum UNITED STATES Maryland Baltimore Baltimore Museum of Art Walters Art Gallery Massachusetts Boston Museum of Fine Arts Cambridge Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University Michigan Detroit Detroit Institute of Arts New York Buffalo Albright-Knox Art Gallery New York The Frick Collection Metropolitan Museum of Art Museum of Modern Art

0hio Cincinnati Cincinnati Art Museum Cleveland Cleveland Museum of Art Columbus Columbus Gallery of Fine Arts Oberlin Allen Memorial Art Museum, Oberlin College Toledo Toledo Museum of Art Texas Dallas Dallas Museum of Fine Arts Fort Worth Amon Carter Museum of Western Art Houston Houston Museum of Fine Arts Washington, D. C. National Gallery of Art

# APPENDIX B

#### A LIST OF MUSEUMS RECEIVING QUESTIONNAIRES

BELGIQUE Bruxelles (Brussels) Musées Royaux des Beaux-Arts de Belgique CANADA Ontario Ottawa National Gallery of Canada Toronto Art Gallery of Ontario\* ČESKOSLOVENSKÁ (Czechoslovakia) Praha (Prague) Národní Galerie v Praze DEUTSCHLAND (Germany) Berlin Staatliche Museen Preussischer Kulturbesitz Essen Museum Folkwang\* Karlsruhe Staatliche Kunsthalle\* Köln (Cologne) Wallraf-Richartz-Museum\* Mannheim Kunsthalle Mannheim DEUTSCHLAND DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC Dresden Staatliche Kunstsammlungen ESPAÑA (Spain) Madrid Museo National del Prado GREAT BRITAIN England Birmingham City of Birmingham and Art Gallery Liverpool Walker Art Gallery\*

Scotland Edinburgh National Gallery of Scotland\* Glasgow Glasgow Art Gallery and Museum\* HELLAS (Greece) Athinai (Athens) National Archaeological Museum IRELAND Dublin National Gallery of Ireland <u>ÖSTERREICH</u> (Austria) Wien (Vienna) Graphische Sammlung Albertina POLSKA (Poland) Warszawa (Warsaw) Museum Narodowe\* SCHWEIZ/SUISSE (Switzerland) Basel Kunstmuseum Basel (Öffentliche Kunstsammlung)\* UNGARN (Hungary) Pest (Budapest) Szépműsvézeti Múzeum U.S.S.R. Leningrad Staatliche "Eremitage" UNITED STATES Arizona Phoenix Phoenix Art Museum\* California Los Angeles Los Angeles County Museum of Art\* San Diego Fine Arts Gallery of San Diego\* San Francisco M. H. de Young Memorial Museum and California Palace of the Legion of Honor (same administration)\* Colorado Denver Denver Art Museum

Connecticut Hartford Wadsworth Atheneum\* New Haven Yale University Art Gallery, Yale University\* Delaware Winterthur Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum Illinois Chicago Art Institute of Chicago\* Indiana Indianapolis Indianapolis Museum of Art\* Louisiana New Orleans New Orleans Museum of Art\* Massachusetts Boston Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum\* Minnesota Minneapolis Minneapolis Institute of Arts\* Missouri Kansas City William Rockhill Nelson Gallery and Mary Atkins Museum of Fine Arts\* St. Louis City Art Museum of Saint Louis\* Nebraska Omaha Joslyn Art Museum\* New Jersey Princeton Art Museum, Princeton University\* New York Brooklyn Brooklyn Museum\* New York Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum Whitney Museum of American Art\* Pennsylvania Philadelphia Philadelphia Museum of Art Rhode Island Providence Museum of Art, Rhode Island School of Design Washington, D.C. Corcoran Gallery of Art

\*Museums which answered and returned the questionnaire before February 15, 1972.

#### APPENDIX C

#### A MAP LOCATING THE NORTH AMERICAN MUSEUMS

Map <u>Symbols</u>

#### CANADA

- 1. Ottawa National Gallery of Canada
- 2. Toronto Art Gallery of Ontario

#### UNITED STATES

- 3. Phoenix, Arizona Phoenix Art Museum
- 4. Los Angeles, California Los Angeles County Museum of Art
- 5. San Diego, California Fine Arts Gallery of San Diego
- 6. San Francisco, California M. H. de Young Memorial Museum and California Palace of the Legion of Honor (same administration)
- 7. Denver, Colorado Denver Art Museum
- 8. Hartford, Connecticut Wadsworth Atheneum
- 9. New Haven, Connecticut Yale University Art Gallery, Yale University
- 10. Winterthur, Delaware Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum
- 11. Chicago, Illinois Art Institute of Chicago
- 12. Indianapolis, Indiana Indianapolis Museum of Art

#### Map <u>Symbols</u>

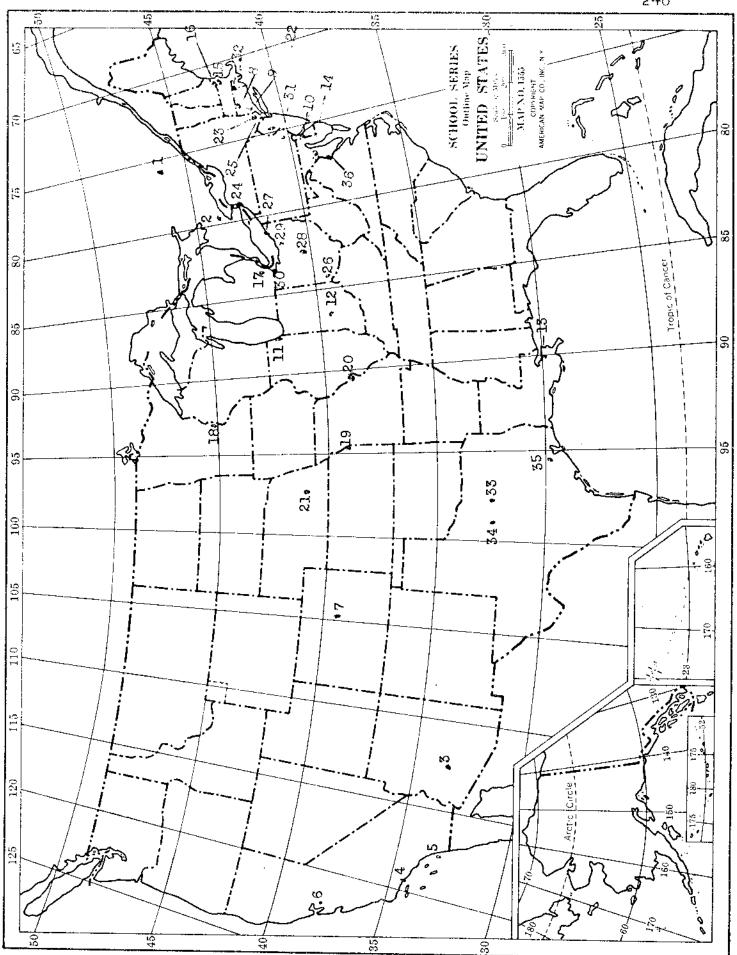
- 13. New Orleans, Louisiana New Orleans Museum of Art
- 14. Baltimore, Maryland Baltimore Museum of Art Walters Art Gallery
- 15. Boston, Massachusetts Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum Museum of Fine Arts
- 16. Cambridge, Massachusetts Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University
- 17. Detroit, Michigan Detroit Institute of Arts
- 18. Minneapolis, Minnesota Minneapolis Institute of Arts
- 19. Kansas City, Missouri William Rockhill Nelson Gallery and Mary Atkins Museum of Fine Arts
- 20. St. Louis, Missouri City Art Museum of Saint Louis
- 21. Omaha, Nebraska Joslyn Art Museum
- 22. Princeton, New Jersey Art Museum, Princeton University
- 23. Brooklyn, New York Brooklyn Museum
- 24. Buffalo, New York Albright-Knox Art Gallery
- 25. New York, New York The Frick Collection Guggenheim, Solomon R., Museum Metropolitan Museum of Art Museum of Modern Art Whitney Museum of American Art

246

ţ,

Map Symbols

- 26. Cincinnati, Ohio Cincinnati Art Museum
- 27. Cleveland, Ohio Cleveland Museum of Art
- 28. Columbus, Ohio Columbus Gallery of Fine Arts
- 29. Oberlin, Ohio Allen Memorial Art Museum, Oberlin College
- 30. Toledo, Ohio Toledo Museum of Art
- 31. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Philadelphia Museum of Art
- 32. Providence, Rhode Island Museum of Art, Rhode Island School of Design
- 33. Dallas, Texas Dallas Museum of Fine Arts
- 34. Fort Worth, Texas Amon Carter Museum of Western Art
- 35. Houston, Texas Houston Museum of Fine Arts
- 36. Washington, D. C. Corcoran Gallery of Art National Gallery of Art



2<sup>1</sup>+8

#### APPENDIX D

· . ·

#### A MAP LOCATING THE EUROPEAN MUSEUMS

#### Map Symbols

#### BELGIQUE

1. Bruxelles (Brussels) Musées Royaux des Beaux-Arts de Belgique

> ČESKOSLOVENSKÁ (Czechoslovakia)

 Praha (Prague) Národní Galerie v Praze

#### DANMARK

3. København (Copenhagen) Statens Museum for Kunst

#### DEUTSCHLAND (Germany)

- 4. Berlin Staatliche Museen Preussischer Kulturbesitz
- 5. Essen Museum Folkwang
- 6. Frankfurt-am-Main Städelsches Kunstinstitut
- 7. Hamburg Hamburger Kunsthalle
- 8. Karlsruhe Staatliche Kunsthalle
- 9. Köln (Cologne) Wallraf-Richartz-Museum
- 10. Mannheim Kunsthalle Mannheim
- ll. München Bayerische Staatsgemäldesammlungen

Map Symbols

### DEUTSCHLAND DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC

12. Dresden Staatliche Kunstsammlungen

### ESPAÑA

13. Madrid Museo National de Prado

#### FRANCE

14. Paris Musée National du Louvre Le Musée National d'Art Moderne

#### GREAT BRITAIN

- 15. Birmingham, England City of Birmingham and Art Gallery
- 16. Cambridge, England Fitzwilliam Museum, University of Cambridge
- 17. Liverpool, England Walker Art Gallery
- 18. London, England British Museum Courtauld Institute Galleries, University of London National Gallery Tate Gallery Victoria and Albert Museum Wallace Collection
- 19. Oxford, England Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology, University of Oxford
- 20. Warwickshire, Edgehill, England Upton House, The Bearsted Collection
- 21. Edinburgh, Scotland National Gallery of Scotland
- 22. Glasgow, Scotland Glasgow Art Gallery and Museum

#### (<u>HELLAS</u> (Greece)

23. Athinai (Athens) National Archaeological Museum

#### IRELAND

24. Dublin National Gallery of Ireland

#### ITALIA

25. Firenze (Florence) Galleria degli Uffizi at the Palazzo Uffizi and Galleria Palatina at the Palazzo Pitti (same administration)

#### NEDERLAND

- 26. Amsterdam Rijksmuseum Rijksmuseum-Vincent van Gogh Stedelijk Museum
- 27. Den Haag ('s Gravenhage, The Hague) Koninklijk Kabinet van Schilderijen, Mauritshuis
- 28. Otterlo Rijksmuseum Kröller-Müller
- 29. Rotterdam Museum Boymans-van Beuningen

# (Norway)

30. Oslo Nasjonalgalleriet

31. Wien (Vienna) Gemäldegalerie der Akademie der bildenden Künste Graphische Sammlung Albertina Kunsthistorisches Museum

# POLSKA (Poland)

32. Warszawa (Warsaw) Museum Narodowe

<u>SCHWEIZ/SUISSE</u> (Switzerland)

33. Basel Kunstmuseum Basel (Öffentliche Kunstsammlung)

SVERIGE (Sweden)

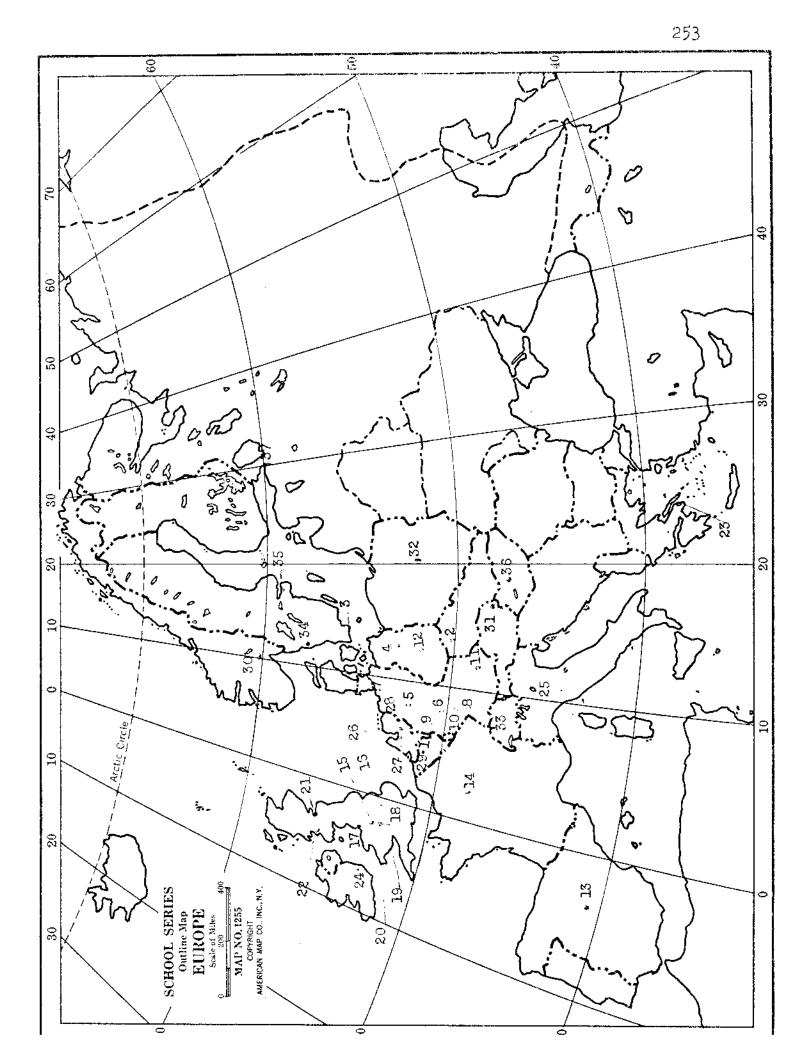
- 34. Göteborg Göteborgs Konstmuseum
- Stockholm 35. National Museum

(Hungary)

36. Pest (Budapest) Szépművészeti Múzeum

<u>U.S.S.R.</u>

37. Leningrad Staatliche "Eremitage"



#### APPENDIX E

#### SAMPLES OF THE LETTER, THE QUESTIONNAIRE, AND

#### THE VALIDATION FORM SENT TO THE JUDGES

May 14, 1971

Dr. John R. Martin Art History Department Princeton University Princeton, New Jersey 08540

Dear Dr. Martin,

I am a doctoral candidate at North Texas State University. My dissertation proposal, which has been accepted, is concerned with the research facilities available to graduate art students in selected art museums in the United States and Western Europe. This project will include personal visits to a number of museums in Europe and the United States, as well as the mailing of a questionnaire for securing as much pertinent information as possible to some forty representative museums. A partial list of the museums to be visited and those to be sent the list is enclosed.

The questionnaire must be validated by five persons who are knowledgeable in this matter. This is the reason for this letter. I shall appreciate your giving of your know-how in appraising the questionnaire, a copy of which after being modified by you and the others, will be used in the research contemplated in the preparation of my dissertation.

It is hoped that you will make your comments on the enclosed questionnaire.

As you direct yourself to the questionnaire, please decide whether or not each of the items will assist the researched in his search for the research facilities available to graduate art students. If the item appears irrelevant to this study, please circle the question's number. If you find the question relevant to the study, please mark O.K. Page 2 - Dr. John R. Martin

by the question's number. Any further information or comments which may enhance this study will be greatly appreciated.

Your help in this matter will be thoroughly appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

Lois Swan Jones

٠

SHORT SELECTIVE LIST OF MUSEUMS TO BE VISITED

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York City British Museum, London National Gallery, London Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge, England Louvre, Paris Art Institute of Chicago, Chicago Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland National Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C.

#### SHORT SELECTIVE LIST OF MUSEUMS TO BE MAILED QUESTIONNAIRE

Los Angeles County Museum of Art, Los Angeles De Young Memorial Museum, San Francisco Denver Art Museum, Denver Indianapolis Museum of Art, Indianapolis Nelson Gallery and Atkins Museum of Fine Arts, Kansas City Joslyn Art Museum, Omaha The Birmingham City Museum, Birmingham, England Walker Art Gallery, Liverpool, England National Gallery of Scotland, Edinburgh

## EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR GRADUATE ART STUDENTS IN SELECTED ART MUSEUMS

### VALIDITY STUDY

### Additional Item Inventory

After reading and responding to the validity of the items on the enclosed questionnaire, <u>The Educational Opportunities</u> <u>for Graduate Art Students in Selected Art Museums</u>, I find it complete with the following additions and/or corrections:

Additional comments:

Signature

Date

#### SERVICES PERTAINING TO THE ART REPRODUCTIONS

AND ART CATALOGUES OF THE

(Name of museum)

The information received will be compiled to show what the leading art museums in the United States and Western Europe presently have available for the graduate art student. It is thought that this information may aid in the better communications between the art museums and the art scholars. It will be appreciated if you will include any information or printed material which you have available that relates to this material when you are returning this questionnaire.

REPRODUCTIONS FOR SALE

- I. Photographs other than post cards A. Black & White
  - 1. Availability of photographs
    - a. all art objects in the museum
    - b. a selected group of art objects
    - c. no photographs available at all
    - d. <u>if not available</u>, museum will make a photograph \_\_\_\_\_, the price is \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ per photograph, the size would be \_\_\_\_\_\_
  - 2. Size, finish, and price of photographs:

size finish (matte/glossy) price

- 3. If the above price does not include postage and handling charges, the price of these services would normally be \$\_\_\_\_\_.
- 4. Is there a student rate available? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ <u>If yes</u>, what is the usual discount? How does a student qualify for this rate?

- 5. What is the estimated average time which a student should allow for the processing of a photograph sale
  - a. when the negative is already available? \_\_\_\_
  - b. when the negative must be made? \_\_\_\_
- II. Sale of 35 mm color slides
  - A. Availability of 35 mm color slides
    - 1. The complete work of art reproduced on the slide:
      - a. all art objects in the museum
      - b. a selected group of art objects
      - c. no color slides available at all \_
      - d. If not available, museum will make a color
    - slide \_\_\_\_, the price is \$\_\_\_\_\_ per slide. 2. Details of work of art reproduced on the slide available for
      - available for
      - a. a variety of details \_\_\_\_\_
      - b. some details available \_\_\_\_
      - c. no details are available \_\_\_\_
      - d. <u>If not available</u>, museum will make a color slide \_\_\_\_\_, the price is \$\_\_\_\_\_ per slide. The usual time needed to process such an order is \_\_\_\_\_ days.
  - B. Type, format, and price of color slides

<u>Type</u> <u>Format</u> (rectangular or square) <u>Price</u>

- 1. original\_\_\_\_\_\$\_\_\_\_
- 2. duplicate\_\_\_\_\_

C. Quality

Do you believe the relationship of the color reproduction of your slides to the color of the art object to be excellent \_\_\_\_, good \_\_\_\_, or not satisfactory \_\_\_\_?

III. Sale of color post cards

A. Availability of color post cards

- 1. the complete work reproduced on the post card a. all art objects in the museum
  - b. a select group of art objects \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. no color post cards available at all \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Size and price of the post card Size Cost

C. Quality:

Do you believe that the relationship of the color reproduction of your post cards to the color of the art object to be excellent \_\_\_\_, good \_\_\_\_, or not satisfactory \_\_\_\_

- IV. Availability of some kind of a reproduction of the work of art

RENTAL OF 35 mm COLOR SLIDES

Do you rent 35 mm color slides? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_\_ <u>If yes</u>, would you please enclose your brochure stating your coniditions or give them below--

#### PUBLICATIONS REGULATIONS

Please attach a sample set of the forms that one must fill out in order to obtain permission to publish a photograph of an art object owned by your museum. If no set of regulations is printed, please explain the procedure in the space provided below:

CATALOGUES OF WORKS IN YOUR MUSEUM

I. Do you have a catalogue of your museum art collection? yes\_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_

#### II. If not:

- Have you ever had a catalogue? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_ Α.
- If so, what year was it published? \_ Б.
- Do you plan a catalogue in the near future? С. yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_ When is the probable publication date?
- If yes, you do have a catalogue of your museum, please III. answer the questions below the double line as to its content and availability.

Number of catalogues, title, kind of cover, date Α. published, and price:

	Date	Hard back/	
<u>Catalogue Title</u>	Published	<u>Paperback</u>	Price

- Β. To keep the catalogue current:

  - No attempt is made to keep it current
     It is kept current by supplements which are published \_\_\_\_
- When the measurements of a work of art are given Ĉ. in your catalogue, does the size include:
  - the size of the painting while in the frame 1. (the sight size)? yes\_\_\_\_, no
  - the actual size of the painting including to 2. the edge of the support? yes \_\_\_\_, no
  - both the actual size and the sight size of 3. the painting? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_
- How does your catalogue list works of art which D. are attributed to a certain artist? (check one) 1. lists object of art under name of the artist to whom the work of art is attributed, but states that it is only an attribution \_\_\_\_

- lists objects of art under name of the artist 2. to whom the work of art is attributed, but says nothing about this being an attribution
- lists object of art under anonymous artists, 3. and states that some scholars attribute the work to a given artist
- 4. just lists the object of art under anonymous artists \_\_\_\_
- Does your catalogue give the name of the person or Ε. persons who so attribute a work of art and the date that the attribution was made? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_
- Does your catalogue give information concerning the F. restoration of works of art listed? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_ Does the catalogue give:

  - 1. the date of the restoration? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_\_ 2. the name of the restorer? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_
  - the results of x-ray? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_ 3.
- G. Does your catalogue state any known facts about possible other parts of the art object which may have been separated from it, if the work your museum owns is part of a larger work? yes \_\_\_\_, no
  - Is information concerning
  - 1.
  - the size of the whole given? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_, the subject of the other parts given? yes \_\_\_\_, 2. no
  - the whereabouts, if known, of the other parts 3. given? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_
- Does your catalogue give any information concerning Η. the alteration of a work of art of which your museum is aware? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_
- I. Identification number as used in your catalogue (check one)
  - 1. Gives acquisition or inventory number only \_\_\_\_
  - Gives catalogue number only 2.
  - 3. The acquisition or inventory number and the catalogue number coincide and is given \_\_\_\_
  - 4. No identifying number is given
  - 5. The acquisition or inventory number and the catalogue number are different but the catalogue gives both
  - 6. Other means of identification \_\_\_\_

### SERVICES PERTAINING TO SPECIAL SERVICES WHICH

ART MUSEUMS PROVIDE GRADUATE ART STUDENTS

### (Name of Museum)

The information received will be compiled to show what the leading art museums in the United States and Western Europe presently have available for the graduate art student. It is thought that this information may aid in the better communications between the art museums and the art scholars. It will be appreciated if you will include any information or printed material which you have available that relates to this material when you are returning this questionnaire.

- I. AVAILABILITY OF ART OBJECTS IN STORAGE OR NOT ON PUBLIC DISPLAY
  - A. Available to
    - 1. no one outside of the museum personnel \_\_\_\_\_
    - graduate art students \_\_\_\_\_

If <u>available</u> to <u>graduate</u> art <u>students</u>, please answer the following questions:

- a. Identification is required
  - (1) no special identification is necessary \_\_\_\_
  - (2) student identification card only
    (3) letter from the head of his Art Depart-
    - 3) letter from the head of his Art Department or comparable person \_\_\_\_
  - (4) other \_\_\_\_
- b. Appointments
  - (1) no previous appointment necessary.
  - (2) student must write ahead for an appointment
  - (3) other arrangements necessary
- II. MUSEUM FILES
  - A. Do you have a card file of the museum's holdingswhich includes a picture of the art object? yes\_\_\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_\_ Is this available to the graduate student? yes\_\_\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_\_

- Availability of the information in museum files Β.
  - Correspondence files between purchaser and 1. artist, the information is available to
  - graduate art students, yes\_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_\_ Registrar's files, the information is avail-2. able, yes \_\_\_\_, no
  - Cost-of-art-object file, the information is 3. available, yes \_\_\_\_, no \_
  - 4. Files concerning the restoration of a painting or art object, the information is available
  - yes no If any of the above information is available 5. to a graduate art student, are the identification and the appointment requirements the same as for viewing art objects in storage? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_ If different, how does it differ?--

#### III. PRINTS AND DRAWINGS

- Approximately how large is your print and drawing Α. collection?
- Β. Availability for viewing
  - to museum personnel only 1.
  - to graduate art students without a previous 2. appointment
  - 3. to graduate art students by appointment only \_\_\_\_
- Are reproductions available of your prints and С. drawings? yes \_\_\_\_, no If yes, what kind of reproduction:
  - 1. photographs, yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_
  - photocopy, ýes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_ 2.

  - 3. Xerox, yes \_\_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_\_ 4. other reproduction \_\_\_\_\_
- D. Are measurements of your prints and drawings provided? yes \_\_\_\_, no If yes, what measurements are given: 1. inches, yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_ 2. centimeters, yes \_\_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_\_ 3. other

#### IV. LECTURES AND TOURS

A. Are lectures and/or tours for university graduate art classes requesting lectures on the workings of an art museum provided? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_\_ <u>If yes</u>, who gives the lecture and/or tour:

- director \_\_\_\_\_ 1.
- 2. curator \_\_\_
- 3. docent \_\_\_\_\_ 4. taped lecture \_\_\_\_\_
- 5. other
- B. Does your museum have lectures by art scholars open to the public? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_ If yes, who gives the lectures: Director: always \_\_\_\_, sometimes \_\_\_\_, never \_\_\_\_
   Curator: always \_\_\_\_\_, sometimes \_\_\_\_\_, never \_\_\_\_ 3. Art expert outside the museum personnel: always \_\_\_\_, sometimes \_\_\_\_, never \_\_\_\_ 4. Other:

If yes, please list some of the lectures given in the past year, the topic, the lecturer, and the lecturer's relationship to the art museum:

- ν. SPECIAL SERVICES FOR GRADUATE ART STUDENTS
  - Α. May a painting be taken out of the frame for examination? yes \_\_\_\_, no
  - May the glass be taken off a picture? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ Β.
  - Use a magnifying glass to examine a painting? С. yes \_\_\_\_, no ,
  - D. Have a plaster cast made of the sculpture if paid for? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_
- VI. REPRODUCTING THE ART MUSEUM'S COLLECTION
  - Is sketching permitted? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_ Α. If yes, are any special arrangements necessary? yes \_\_\_\_, no If yes, what are they?

B. Are rubbings of sculpture permitted? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_\_ <u>If yes</u>, are any special arrangements necessary? <u>yes</u>\_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_\_ <u>If yes</u>, what are they?

- C. Is painting in the galleries permitted? yes\_\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ <u>If yes</u>, are any special arrangements necessary? <u>yes</u>\_\_\_\_, no <u>If yes</u>, what are they?
- D. Is photographing the objects of art permitted? yes \_\_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_\_ <u>If yes</u>, are special arrangements necessary?
  - yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_\_
  - 1. Equipment which may be used by the photographer a. flash \_\_\_\_\_
    - b. tri-pod
    - c. electric lights
    - d. hand held camera only
  - 2. Is there a charge for photographing? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ If yes, how much?
  - 3. Does the photographer need to come at a special time? yes \_\_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_\_
    <u>If yes</u>, what time?
- VII. HOW DOES YOUR MUSEUM PUBLICIZE ITS SERVICES to the graduate art student?
  - A. Has a pamphlet compiled by the museum? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ <u>If yes</u>, is this pamphlet free of charge \_\_\_\_, available for a price of \$\_\_\_\_\_. <u>If free</u>, please attach a copy to this questionnaire.
- VIII. WHAT OTHER SPECIAL SERVICES DOES YOUR MUSEUM render the graduate art student?

Ŷ

#### SERVICES PERTAINING TO THE LIBRARY

#### FACILITIES OF THE

#### (Name of Museum)

The information received will be compiled to show what the leading art museums in the United States and Western Europe presently have available for the graduate art student. It is thought that this information may aid in the better communications between the art museums and the art scholars. It will be appreciated if you will include any information or printed material which you have available that relates to this material when you are returning this questionnaire.

#### I. AVAILABILITY OF YOUR LIBRARY

- A. Who may use your museum library?
  - 1. Museum staff only
  - Persons outside of the museum staff\_\_\_\_, such as:
     a. Professors\_\_\_\_\_
    - b. Anyone doing research\_\_\_\_
    - c. Graduate art students\_\_\_\_
      - If graduate art students, what identification is necessary:
        - (1) no special identification necessary\_\_\_\_
        - (2) student identification card only\_\_\_\_
        - (3) letter from the head of his Art
          - Department or comparable person\_\_\_\_
        - (4) other requirements\_\_\_\_
- B. Days & hours when your library is open
  - 1. same as museum\_\_\_\_
  - 2. same as museum, except closed Sundays and holidays
  - 3. same as museums, except closed Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays\_\_\_\_
  - 4. other
- C. Stacks are
  - 1. closed\_\_\_
  - 2. open to museum personnel only\_\_\_\_
  - 3. open to graduate art students\_\_\_\_\_

D. Is inter-library loan service available? yes\_\_ no\_\_\_

#### WHAT SPECIAL AIDS ARE PROVIDED II.

- a xerox machine, yes\_\_\_, no\_ Α.
- Photocopy machine, yes\_\_\_, no\_\_ Β.
- С. Microfilm machine, yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_

#### III. CONTENTS OF YOUR LIBRARY

- Α. Approximate number of art books\_
- Number of art magazine subscriptions в.
- С.
- Are sale catalogues available, yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ Do you have a photograph collection of art works? D. yes\_\_\_, no\_\_
  - If yes, does the collection include
  - 1. photographs of works of art owned by your museum, yes\_\_\_, no\_
  - 2. photographs of other works of arts, yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_
  - 3. approximate size of your photograph collection\_\_\_\_
- Do you have a slide collection of works of art? Ε. yes\_\_\_\_, no\_

  - If yes, does the collection include 1. slides of works of art owned by your museum, yes\_\_\_, no\_
  - 2. slides of other works of art, yes\_\_\_, no\_\_
  - 3. approximate size of your slide collection
- F. Does the specialization of your museum library reflect the specialization of the art collection within the art museum itself? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ If yes, what specialized field or fields is best represented by your art museum?
- G. Does your museum library have any special or unusual collection of rare art books, magazines. or newspapers? yes\_\_\_, no\_ If yes, what is the collection?

#### APPENDIX F

#### REVISED QUESTIONNAIRE

SERVICES PERTAINING TO THE ART REPRODUCTIONS

AND ART CATALOGUES OF THE

(Name of Museum)

The information received will be compiled to show what the leading art museums in the United States and Western Europe presently have available for the graduate art student. It is thought that this information may aid in the better communications between the art museums and the art scholars. It will be appreciated if you will include any information or printed material which you have available that relates to this material when you are returning this questionnaire.

#### REPRODUCTIONS FOR SALF

- Ϊ. Photographs other than post cards
  - Black & White Α.
    - ]..
- Availability of photographs a all art objects in the museum\_
  - b a selected group of art objects
  - no photographs available at all С
  - đ. if not available, museum will make a photograph\_\_\_\_, the price is \$\_\_\_\_\_ per photograph, the size would be
    - 2. Size, finish, and price of photographs:

<u>finish</u> (matte/glossy) <u>size</u> price 3. If the above price does not include postage and handling charges, the price of these services would normally be \$\_\_\_\_\_.

- 4. Is there a student rate available? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ If yes, what is the usual discount?\_\_\_\_\_ How does a student qualify for this rate?
- 5. What is the estimated average time which a student should allow for the processing of a photograph sale:
  - a. when the negative is already available\_\_\_\_\_
  - b. when the negative must be made\_\_\_\_\_
- II. Sale of 35 mm color slides
  - A. Availability of 35 mm color slides
    - 1. The complete work of art reproduced on the slide:
      - a. all art objects in the museum\_\_\_\_
      - b. a selected group of art objects\_\_\_\_\_
      - c. no color slides available at all\_\_\_\_
      - d. <u>If not available</u>, museum will make a color slide\_\_\_\_\_, the price is \$\_\_\_\_\_ per slide.
    - 2. Details of work of art reproduced on the slide available for
      - a. a variety of details\_\_\_\_
      - b. some details available\_\_\_\_
      - c. no details are available\_\_\_\_
      - d. <u>If not available</u>, museum will make a color slide\_\_\_\_\_, the price is \$\_\_\_\_\_ per slide. The usual time needed to process such an order is \_\_\_\_\_ days.
  - B. Type, format, and price of color slides

	<u>Type</u>	<u>Format</u>	(rectangular	$\mathbf{or}$	square)	) <u>Price</u>
l.	original		_		_	\$

2. duplicate

C. Quality

Do you believe that the relationship of the color reproduction of your slides to the color of the art object to be excellent\_\_\_\_, good\_\_\_\_, or not satisfactory\_\_\_\_.

#### III. Sale of color post cards

- A. Availability of color post cards
  - 1. the complete work reproduced on the post card a. all art objects in the museum\_\_\_\_\_
    - b. a select group of art objects\_\_\_\_
    - c. no color post cards available at all\_\_\_\_
- B. Size and price of the post card size cost

C. Quality:

Do you believe that the relationship of the color reproduction of your post cards to the color of the art object to be excellent\_\_\_\_, good\_\_\_\_, or not satisfactory\_\_\_\_.

- IV. Availability of some kind of a reproduction of the work of art
  - A. If a photograph, color slide or a post card are not available of the work of art, is it possible to obtain a photostat or xerox copy of a picture of the work of art which your museum has on file? yes\_\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_\_ If yes, what is the price? \$\_\_\_\_\_

RENTAL OF 35 mm COLOR SLIDES

Do you rent 35 mm color slides? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ <u>If yes</u>, would you please enclose your brochure stating your conditions or give them below:

PUBLICATIONS REGULATIONS

Please attach a sample set of the forms that one must fill out in order to obtain permission to publish a photograph of an art object owned by your museum. If no set of regulations are printed, please explain the procedure in the space provided below:

#### CATALOGUES OF WORKS IN YOUR MUSEUM

- Ι. Do you have a catalogue of your museum art collection? yes\_\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_
- If not: II.
  - Have you ever had a catalogue? yes\_\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ Α.
  - B. If so, what year was it published?\_\_\_\_\_
  - Do you plan a catalogue in the near future? yes\_\_\_\_, С. no\_\_\_\_\_, when is the probably publication date\_\_\_\_
- III. If yes: you do have a catalogue of your museum, please answer the questions below the double line as to its content and availability.
  - Number of catalogues, title, kind of cover, date Α. published, and price:

Catalogue title Hard back/Paperback Published Price

- Β. To keep the catalogue current:
  - 1. No attempt is made to keep it current
  - It is kept current by supplements which are 2. published
- С. When the measurements of a work of art is given in your catalogue, does the size include: The size of the painting while in the frame (the
  - 1. sight size), yes\_\_\_\_, no
  - The actual size of the painting including to the 2. edge of the support, yes\_\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ Both the actual size and the sight size of the
  - 3. painting, yes\_\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_
- Ð. How does your catalogue list works of art which are attributed to a certain artist? (Check one)
  - Lists object of art under name of the artist to l. whom the art is attributed, but states that it is only an attribution \_\_\_\_\_

- Lists objects of art under name of the artist 2. to whom the work of art is attributed, but says nothing about this being an attribution
- List object of art under anonymous artists, and 3. states that some scholars attribute the work to a given artist
- 4. Just lists the object of art under anonymous artists
- Ε. Does your catalogue give the name of the person or persons who so attribute a work of art and the date that the attribution was made? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_
- F. Does your catalogue give information concerning the restoration of works of art listed? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ Does the catalogue give
  - 1. the date of the restoration? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ 2. the name of the restorer? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_

  - 3. the results of x-ray? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_
- G. Does your catalogue state any known facts about possible other parts of the art object which may have been separated from it if the work your museum owns is part of a larger work? yes\_\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ Is information concerning

  - 1. the size of the whole given? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ 2. the subject of the other parts given? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_
  - 3. the whereabouts, if known, of the other parts given? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_
- Η. Does your catalogue give any information concerning the alteration of a work of art of which your museum is aware? yes\_\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_
- I. Identification number as used in your catalogue (check one)
  - 1. Gives acquisition or inventory number only
  - 2. Gives catalogue number only
  - 3. The acquisition or inventory number and the catalogue number coincide and is given
  - 4. No identifying number is given
  - 5. The acquisition or inventory number and the catalogue number are different, but the catalogue gives both
  - 6. Other means of identification:

### SERVICES PERTAINING TO SPECIAL SERVICES

WHICH ART MUSEUMS PROVIDE GRADUATE ART

STUDENTS

(Name	of	Museum)	
-------	----	---------	--

The information received will be compiled to show what the leading art museums in the United States and Western Europe presently have available for the graduate art student. It is thought that this information may aid in the better communications between the art museums and the art scholars. It will be appreciated if you will include any information or printed material which you have available that relates to this material when you are returning this questionnaire.

#### I. AVAILABILITY OF YOUR MUSEUM'S PERMANENT ART COLLECTION

- A. <u>Approximately</u> what percent of your permanent art collection is usually on display at one time?
- B. The percent which is <u>not</u> on display is usually:
   1. in the restoration department or on temporary loan
  - 2. in the reserves, or storage rooms\_
  - 3. loaned out to other museums or organizations on a long term basis\_\_\_\_
  - 4. all three of the above
  - 5. other places such as:
- C. The art which is in the reserves or storage rooms <u>is accessible</u>
  - 1. only to museum personnel\_\_
  - 2. to persons doing research who have written for an appointment\_\_\_\_\_
  - 3. to persons doing research without a previous appointment provided there is museum personnel available\_\_\_\_
  - 4. other provisions:

D. Museum personnel is available at the museum to aid and assist any visiting researcher:

and a second sec

- 1. on Saturdays: yes\_\_\_, nc\_\_\_, sometimes\_\_
- 2.
- on Sundays: yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_, sometimes\_\_\_\_ on any of the days the museum is regularly closed, such as Mondays or Tuesdays: 3. yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_, sometimes\_\_\_\_

#### PRINT'S AND DRAWINGS II.

- Α. Approximately how large is your print and drawing collection:
- Β. The Print and Drawing Department has the following hours:
- C. <u>Availability</u> for viewing
  - l. to museum personnel only\_
  - to graduate art students without a previous 2. appointment
  - to graduate art students by appointment 3. only
- D. Are reproductions available of your prints and drawings? yes\_\_, no\_
  - If yes, what kind of reproduction:

  - photographs, yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_
     photocopy, yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_

  - 3. xerox, yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ 4. other reproduction\_\_\_\_

#### III. REPRODUCING THE ART MUSEUM'S COLLECTION

Α. Is sketching permitted, yes\_\_\_, no\_ If yes, are any special arrangements necessary? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_ <u>If yes</u>, what are they?

- B. Are rubbings of sculpture permitted? yes\_\_\_, no\_ If yes, are any special arrangements necessary? yes\_\_\_, no\_ If yes, what are they:
- Is painting in the galleries permitted? yes\_\_\_\_\_ no\_\_\_ С. If <u>ves</u>, are any special arrangements necessary? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ <u>If yes</u>, what are they?
- D. Is photographing the objects of art permitted? yes\_\_\_, no\_ If yes, are special arrangements necessary?

  - yes\_\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ 1. Equipment which may be used by the photographer a. flash\_
    - b. tri-pod\_
    - c. electric lights\_
    - d, hand held camera only\_
  - Is there a charge for photographing? yes\_\_\_\_, 2. no
    - If yes, how much?\_
  - Does the photographer need to come at a special 3. time? yes\_\_\_, no\_\_\_\_ If yes, what time?
- IV. HOW DOES YOUR MUSEUM PUBLICIZE ITS SERVICES TO THE GRADUATE ART STUDENT?
  - Has a pamphlet compiled by the museum, yes\_\_\_\_, no\_ Α. If yes, is this pamphlet free of charge \_\_\_\_, available for a price of \$\_\_\_\_ If free, please attach a copy to this questionnaire.
- V. WHAT OTHER SPECIAL SERVICES DOES YOUR MUSEUM RENDER THE GRADUATE STUDENT?

#### SERVICES PERTAINING TO THE LIBRARY

#### FACILITIES OF THE

#### (Name of Museum)

The information received will be compiled to show what the leading art museums in the United States and Western Europe presently have available for the graduate art student. It is thought that this information may aid in the better communications between the art museums and the art scholars. It will be appreciated if you will include any information or printed material which you have available that relates to this material when you are returning this questionnaire.

- I. AVAILABILITY OF YOUR LIBRARY
  - Α. Who may use your museum library?
    - 1. Museum staff only
    - Persons outside of the museum staff \_\_\_\_, such as: 2. Professors a.
      - Anyone doing research \_\_\_\_ b.
      - Graduate art students с.
        - If graduate art students, what identification is necessary?
          - (1) no special identification necessary \_\_\_\_\_
            (2) student identification card only \_\_\_\_\_\_

          - (3) letter from the head of his Art
            - Department or comparable person \_\_\_\_\_
          - (4) other requirements:
  - Β. Days and hours when your library is open
    - 1. same as museum \_\_\_\_
    - 2. same as museum, except closed Sundays and holidays
    - same as museums, except closed Saturdays, 3. Sundays, and holidays \_\_\_\_\_
    - 4. other:

Stacks are С.

- 1. closed \_\_\_\_\_\_ 2. open to museum personnel only \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. open to graduate art students

Is inter-library loan service available? yes \_\_\_\_, D. no \_\_\_\_

a series Antonio a series de la composición de la composición de la composición de la composición de la composi Antonio a composición de la composición de la composición de la composición de la composición de la composición

#### WHAT SPECIAL AIDS ARE PROVIDED II.

- A Xerox machine, yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_ A.
- Photocopy machine, yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_ Β.
- Microfilm machine, yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_\_. С.

#### CONTENTS OF YOUR LIBRARY III.

- Approximate number of art books Α.
- Number of art magazine subscriptions \_\_\_\_ Β.
- C. Are sale catalogues available, yes \_\_\_\_, no
- Do you have a photograph collection of art works? D.
  - yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_\_ If yes, does the collection include
  - photographs of works of art owned by your 1. museum, yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_ photographs of other works of art, yes
  - 2. \_\_, no \_\_\_\_
  - 3. approximate size of your photograph collection
- Do you have a slide collection of works of art? Ê. yes \_\_\_\_, no
  - If yes, does the collection include
  - slides of works of art owned by your museum,
  - yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_\_, slides of other works of art, yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_\_\_ 2.
  - Approximate size of your slide collection \_
- F. Does the specialization of your museum library reflect the specialization of the art collection within the art museum itself? yes \_\_\_\_, no \_\_ If ves, what specialized field or fields is best represented by your art museum?
- G. Does your museum library have any special or unusual collection of rare art books, magazines, or newspapers? yes \_\_\_\_\_, no If yes, what is the collection?

#### APPENDIX G

#### SAMPLE LETTER TO THE DIRECTOR OF THE

#### ART MUSEUMS SENT THE QUESTIONNAIRE

September 27, 1971

Prof. Dr. Jan Louts, Director Staatliche Kunsthalle Hans-Thoma-Strasse 2 und 6 Karlsruhe 75, Deutschland

Dear Dr. Louts,

I am a candidate for the Ph.D. degree at North Texas State University. I also teach an advanced course on art museums which I initiated at the University.

My dissertation proposal is concerned with the research facilities available to graduate art students in selected art museums in Europe and the United States. Staatliche Kunsthalle, naturally, is a must for my research in the compilation of a worthwhile study.

I am enclosing the questionnaire which I need to have answered. It would be greatly appreciated if you would have various members of your staff answer the questions and return the quesionnaire at the earliest possible moment.

Thanking you in advance for your courtesy, I am

Sincerely yours,

Lois Swan Jones Ph.B., B.S., M.S.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

#### Books

Adam, Thomas Ritchie, <u>The Civic Value of Museums</u>, New York, The American Association for Adult Education, 1937.

, <u>The Museum and Popular Culture</u>, New York, The American Association for Adult Education, 1939.

- Aloi, Roberto, Musei, Milano, Italy, Hoepli, 1962.
- Bazin, Germain, <u>The Museum Age</u>, translated by Jan van Nuis Cahill, New York, Universe Books, Inc., 1967.
- Bell, Whitfield J., Jr., <u>A Cabinet of Curiosities</u>, Charlottesville, Virginia, University Press of Virginia, 1967.
- Bilzer, Bert, Hermann Boekhoff, and Fritz Winzer, editors, <u>Paintings of the World's Greatest Galleries</u>, New York, Frederick A. Praeger, 1960.
- Brawne, Michael, <u>The New Museum: Architecture and Display</u>, New York, Frederick A. Praeger, 1966.
- Carmichael, Leonard and J. C. Long, <u>James Smithson and the</u> <u>Smithsonian Story</u>, New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1965.
- Cauman, Samuel, <u>The Living Museum: Experiences of an Art</u> <u>Historian and Museum Director</u> - <u>Alexander Dorner</u>, Washington Square, New York, New York University Press, 1958.
- Chamberlin, Mary W., <u>Guide to Art Reference Books</u>, Chicago, American Library Association, 1959.
- Coleman, Lawrence Vail, <u>The Museums in America</u> (3 volumes), Washington, D.C., The American Association of Museums, 1939.
- Dudley, Dorothy H., <u>Museum Registration Methods</u>. Washington, D.C., American Association of Museums, 1958.

Hofstede de Groot, Cornelis, <u>Catalogue Raisonné of the Works</u> of the <u>Most Éminent Dutch Painters of the Seventeenth</u> <u>Century</u>, translated and edited by Edward G. Hawke (8 volumes), London, MacMillan and Company, Ltd., 1908.

a second a second second

- Larrabee, Eric, editor, <u>Museums and Education</u>, Washington, D.C., Smithsonian Institution Press, 1968.
- Low, Theodore Lewis, <u>The Educational Philosophy and Practice</u> of <u>Art Museums in the United States</u>, New York, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1948.
- Neal, Arminta, <u>Help!</u> For the <u>Small Museum</u>, Boulder, Colorado, Pruett Press, 1969.
- <u>New Serial Titles: A Union List of Serials Commencing</u> <u>Publication After December 31, 1949 (1961-1965 Cumulation</u>) (2 volumes), New York, R. R. Bowker Company, 1966.
- <u>New Serial Titles: A Union List of Serials Commencing</u> <u>Publication After December 31, 1949 (1966-1969 Cumulation) (2 volumes), Washington, D.C., The Library of Congress, 1971.</u>
- Rauschenbusch, Helmut, editor, <u>International Directory of</u> <u>Arts</u>, 10th ed. (2 volumes), Berlin, Deutsche Zentraldruckerei A.G., 1969/70.
- St. John, Sarah and Margaret Furlong, editors, <u>Art Index</u>, New York, The H. W. Wilson Company, 1930-1971.
- Smith, John, <u>A Catalogue Raisonné of the Works of the Most</u> <u>Eminent Dutch</u>, <u>Flemish</u>, and <u>French Painters</u> (9 volumes), London, 1829-42.
- <u>Union List of Serials in Libraries of the United States and</u> <u>Canada</u>, edited by Edna Brown Titus, 3rd ed. (5 volumes), New York, The H. W. Wilson Company, 1965.
- Wittlin, Alma S., <u>Museums:</u> In <u>Search of a Usable Future</u>, Cambridge, Massachusetts, The M.I.T. Press, 1970.
  - <u>in Education</u>, <u>The Museum: Its History and Its Tasks</u> <u>in Education</u>, London, Routledge and K. Paul, 1949.
- Woodruff, Helen, <u>The Index of Christian Art at Princeton</u> <u>University</u>, Princeton, New Jersey, Princeton University Press, 1942.

#### Zetterberg, Hans Lennart, <u>Museums and Adult Education</u>, New York, A. M. Kelley for the International Council of Museums, 1969.

n the second second second

#### Articles

- "Archives of American Art," <u>American Artist</u>, XXV (March, 1961), 16.
- "Archives of American Art," <u>Art Quarterly</u>, XVII (Winter, 1954), 402-406.
- Coolidge, John, "American Art Museum Libraries: Past Problems and Potentials," <u>Special Libraries</u>, L (March, 1959), 119-122.
- "Editorial," Museums Journal, LXVI (December, 1966), 165-166.
- "Editorial: Museums in France and England Some Recent Publications," <u>The Burlington Magazine</u>, CI (April, 1959), 123.
- "An Editorial: Archives of American Art," <u>Art Journal</u>, XXIV (Spring, 1965), 282.
- Fleming, E. McClung, "The University and the Museum: Needs and Opportunities for Cooperation," <u>The Museologist</u>, III (June, 1969), 10-18.
- "Fritz Thyssen Stiftung (Foundation): The Promotion of Learned Museum Catalogues," <u>Museums Journal</u>, LXX (June, 1970), 3-6.
- Gere, J. A., "Drawings in the Ashmolean Museum," <u>Burlington</u> <u>Magazine</u>, XCIX (April, 1957), 160.
- Gilbert, Creighton, "Museum Paintings: How Much Information?" Arts Magazine, XXXVI (December, 1961), 66-68.
- Howell, Hannah Johnson, "The Frick Art Reference Library," <u>College Art Journal</u>, XI (Winter, 1951), 123-126.
- Jaffé, Michael, "The Relationship Between the Universities and the Art Museums," <u>Museums Journal</u>, LXVII (September, 1967), 148-157.
- Lee, Sherman E., "The Idea of an Art Museum," <u>Harper's Maga-</u> <u>zine</u>, CCXXXVII (September, 1968), 76-79.

- "National and Photo Archive to Be Established at the National Gallery of Art," <u>Interiors</u>, CXXX (November, 1970), 26.
- "New Archives of Art: the Tate Archive," <u>Studio International</u>, CLXXX (July, 1970), iv.
- O'Connor, Robert B., "Museums," <u>Forms and Functions of</u> <u>Twentieth-Century Architecture</u>, edited by Talbot Hamlin, New York, Columbia University Press, 1952, volume III, pp. 716-750.
- Richardson, Edgar P., "The Museum in America 1963," <u>Museum</u> <u>News</u>, XLII (September, 1963), 20-28.
- Simmons, Harold C., "Museum Photography for the Art Historian," <u>Art Journal</u>, XXV (Winter, 1965/66), 166-172.
- Wheeler, Monroe, "The Museum as Publisher," <u>Art in America</u>, XXXIV (October, 1946), 213-219.

#### Reports

- American Association of Museums, <u>America's Museums</u>: <u>The</u> <u>Belmont Report</u>, Michael W. Robbins, editor, Washington, D.C., American Association of Museums, 1968.
- <u>Annual Report 1969-1970: The Buffalo Fine Arts Academy,</u> <u>Albright-Knox Art Gallery</u>, Buffalo, New York, Holling Press, Inc., 1970.
- <u>Annual Reports of the Fitzwilliam Museum Syndicate and the</u> <u>Friends of the Fitzwilliam Cambridge: For the Year</u> <u>Ending 31 December, 1969</u>, Cambridge, England, University Printing House, 1970.
- <u>Asmolean Museum: Report of the Visitors 1969-1970</u>, Oxford, England, University Press, 1970.
- British Museum Report of the Trustees 1966, London, The Trustees of The British Museum, 1967.
- British Museum Report of the Trustees 1966-1969, London, The Trustees of The British Museum, 1969.
- Brooklyn Museum Annual 1969-1970: Part I: Reports and Records, Brooklyn, New York, The Brooklyn Museum Press, 1971.

- Courtauld Institute of Art, University of London: Annual Report 1969/70, Ditchling, England, Ditchling Press Ltd., 1971.
- <u>National Gallery of Art: Report and Studies in the History</u> of Art 1967, Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office, 1968.
- <u>National Gallery of Art: Report and Studies in the History</u> of Art 1969, Washington, D. C., U. S. Government Printing Office, 1970.
- <u>National Gallery: January 1965-December 1966</u>, London, William Clowes and Sons, Ltd., 1967.
- <u>National Gallery: January 1967-December 1968</u>, London, William Clowes and Sons, Ltd., 1969.
- <u>National Gallery:</u> January 1969-December 1970, London, William Clowes and Sons, Ltd., 1971.
- Tate Gallery 1968-70, London, Tate Gallery Publications Department, 1970.
- <u>Walters Art Gallery: Thirty-eighth Annual Report of the</u> <u>Trustees to the Mayor and City Council of Baltimore</u> <u>for the Year 1970</u>, Baltimore, Maryland, The Walters Art Gallery, 1971.

Publications of Learned Organizations

- <u>American Association of Museums, The Official Museum Direc-</u> <u>tory: United States-Canada</u>, <u>1971</u>, Washington, D.C., American Association of Museums, 1971.
- Brief Guide to the National Gallery of Art of the United States of America, Washington, D.C., U. S. Government Printing Office, 1970.
- British Museum: A Guide to Its Public Services, London, The Trustees of The British Museum, 1970.
- <u>Guide to the Fine Arts Library: Guide to the Harvard</u> <u>Libraries, No. 2</u>, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1971.
- <u>Metropolitan Museum of Art:</u> <u>The Library</u>, New York, Metropolitan Museum, 1970.

UNESCO, <u>The Organization of Museums--Practical Advice</u>, New York, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 1960.

- , <u>Regional Seminar on the Educational Rôle of Museums</u>, Georges Henri Rivière, Chairman, Paris, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 1960.
- <u>Temporary and Travelling Exhibitions</u>, New York, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 1963.
- <u>Victoria and Albert Museum: Handbook to the Departments of</u> <u>Prints and Drawings and Paintings</u>, London, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1964.
- <u>Victoria and Albert Museum Library: Notes for Readers,</u> London, n.d.